

After quitting the emergency guide display on the multimedia system, a prompt appears asking whether you wish to get support from the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre.

▶ Select **Call**.

- After your agreement, or if the Mercedes me connect service "Accident and Breakdown Management" is active, the vehicle data is transferred automatically (→ page 404).

- The Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre takes your call and organises the breakdown and accident assistance.

You may be charged for these services.

- ❗ Depending on the severity of the accident, an automatic emergency call can be initiated. This has priority over all other active calls.

- ❗ In addition, if the Mercedes me connect service "Telediagnosics" is active, a similar prompt can appear after a delay in the event of a breakdown. If you are already in contact with the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre or

have already received support, this prompt can be ignored or declined.

- ❗ If you answer the prompt for support from the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre with **Call later**, the message will be hidden and appear again later.

The prompt triggered by the Mercedes me connect service "Telediagnosics", can either be confirmed or declined. After being declined, this will not be shown again.

Arranging a service appointment via a Mercedes me call

If you have activated the maintenance management service, relevant vehicle data is transferred automatically to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre. You will then receive individual recommendations regarding the maintenance of your vehicle.

Regardless of whether you have consented to the maintenance management service, the multimedia system reminds you after a certain amount of time that a service is due. A prompt appears asking if you would like to make an appointment.

▶ **To arrange a service appointment:** select **Call**.

After your agreement, the vehicle data is transferred and the customer centre takes your preferred appointment date. The information is then sent to your desired service outlet.

This will contact you to confirm the appointment and if necessary consult about the details.

- ❗ If you select **Call later** after the service message appears, the message is hidden and reappears at a later time.

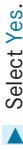
Giving consent to data transfer during a Mercedes me call Requirements:

- There is an active Mercedes me call via the multimedia system or the me button in the overhead control panel .

- ❗ The prompt to confirm data transfer does not appear in all countries.

If the accident and breakdown service and Mercedes me connect Concierge Service (if

available) are not activated on Mercedes me, the Do you want to transmit vehicle data and the vehicle's position to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre in order to improve the processing of your request? message appears.



Select Yes.
Relevant identification data is transmitted automatically.

More information on Mercedes me: <http://www.mercedes.me>

Transferred data during a Mercedes me call

If you initiate a service call using Mercedes me, data is transferred to enable targeted advice and an efficient service.

The following requirements must be fulfilled for the transfer of the data:

- The ignition is switched on.
- The required data transfer technology is supported by the mobile service operator.
- The quality of the mobile connection is sufficient.

Multi-stage transfer depends on the following factors:

- Reason for the initiation of the call
- The available mobile phone transmission technology.
- The activated Mercedes me connect services.
- The service selected in the voice control system.



A prompt for consent to the data transmission only occurs if the corresponding Mercedes me connect service is not activated.

Data transfer if Mercedes me connect services are not activated

If no Mercedes me connect services are activated and the data protection prompt has been confirmed the following data is transmitted:

- Vehicle identification number
- Time of the call
- Reason for the initiation of the call
- Confirmation of the data protection prompt

- Country indicator of the vehicle
- Set multimedia systems
- Telephone number of the communication platform installed in the vehicle

If a call is made for a service appointment via the service reminder, the following data is also transmitted:

- Current mileage and maintenance data

If a call is made after automatic accident or breakdown detection using the multimedia system, the following data is also transmitted:

- Current mileage and maintenance data
- Current vehicle location

If Accident and Breakdown Management is called via the voice control system and no service has been activated, but the data protection query has been confirmed, the following data can also be called up from the vehicle by the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre:

- Current vehicle location

If the data protection prompt has been rejected, the following data is transmitted to enable targeted advice and an efficient service:

- Reason for the initiation of the call
- Rejection of the data protection prompt
- Country indicator of the vehicle
- Set language for the multimedia system
- Telephone number of the communication platform installed in the vehicle

Data transfer if Mercedes me connect services are activated

Only if the respective service is activated will additional incident-specific data be transmitted in the second stage to enable an optimal service.

An overview of the data transmitted can be found in the respective terms of use for Mercedes me connect services. These can be obtained in the Mercedes me Portal: <https://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>

Data processing

The data transmitted within the scope of the call is deleted from the processing system after the

call is finished, in so far as this data is not being used for other activated Mercedes me connect services.

The incident-specific data is processed and stored in the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre and, if required to process the incident, forwarded to the service partner authorised by the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre. Please take note of the data protection information on the Mercedes me Internet page at <https://www.mercedes.me> or in the recorded message immediately after calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre.

- ❗ The recorded message is not available in every country.

Mercedes me connect

Information on Mercedes me connect

- ❗ Mercedes me connect or individual Mercedes me connect services are not available in every country. Find out at a Mercedes-Benz service centre if these functions are available in your country.

Mercedes me connect consists of multiple services.

Depending on whether the services are activated and on the vehicle equipment, you can use the following services via the multimedia system and the overhead control panel, for example:

- Accident and Breakdown Management (me button or situation-dependent display in the multimedia system)
- Concierge Service (me button)
- Mercedes-Benz emergency call system (automatic emergency call and SOS button)

Mercedes me connect Accident and Breakdown Management, the Mercedes me connect Concierge Service (if service is available and activated) and the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre are available for you around the clock.

The me button and the SOS button can be found on the vehicle's overhead control panel (→ page 399).

You can also call the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre using the multimedia system (→ page 400).

404 MBUX multimedia system

Please note that Mercedes me connect is a Mercedes-Benz service. In emergencies, initially call the standard national emergency service telephone numbers. In emergencies, you can also use the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system (→ page 408).

Observe the conditions of use for Mercedes me connect and other services. These can be obtained in the Mercedes me Portal: <https://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>

Further information about Mercedes me connect, the provided service scope and operation: https://moba.i.daimler.com/markets/ece-row/baix/cars/connectme/en_GB/#emotions/Startseite.html

Information on Mercedes me connect Accident and Breakdown Management

The Accident and Breakdown Management can include the following functions:

- Supplement to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system (→ page 408)
If necessary, the contact person at the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre forwards the call to Mercedes me connect

breakdown and accident management. Forwarding the call is however not possible in all countries.

- Breakdown assistance by a technician on location and/or the towing away of the vehicle to the nearest Mercedes-Benz service centre

You may be charged for these services.

- Addition to the emergency guide after automatic accident or breakdown detection (→ page 400)

In the event of a breakdown or accident, further data about the status of the vehicle is sent which enables optimal support by the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre and the authorised service partner or breakdown assistance.

- Addition to the Mercedes me connect service Telediagnosics

With the Telediagnosics function, specific wear and failure reports are recorded by the service provider, in so far as these can be clearly interpreted and are available through

the monitoring of components that are subject to diagnostics.

Should vehicle conditions indicate a breakdown or an impending breakdown, after stopping the vehicle you could receive a request via the multimedia system to contact the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre in order to receive assistance.

- These services are subject to technical restrictions such as the mobile phone coverage, mobile network quality and the ability of the processing systems to interpret the transferred data. In some circumstances, this can result in delays or the failure of the information to appear in the multimedia system.

More information about Mercedes me connect services can be obtained in the Mercedes me Portal: <https://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>

Data transferred during Mercedes me connect call services

The data transferred during a Mercedes me connect call depends on the reason the call was initiated, which service is selected in the voice

control system and which Mercedes me connect services are activated.

Which data is transferred for the services can be taken from the currently valid terms of use. These can be obtained in the Mercedes me portal: <https://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>

Mercedes me and apps

Information about Mercedes me

When you log in with a user account to the Mercedes me Portal, then services and offers from Mercedes-Benz will be available to you.

Availability is country-dependent.

For more information consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre or visit the Mercedes me Portal: <http://me.secure.mercedes-benz.com>

- Make sure you always keep the Mercedes me apps updated.

Calling up the Mercedes me user account

Multimedia system:



Your vehicle is linked to the user account

- Select [Mercedes me](#).

Information about the connected user account appears.

Your vehicle is not yet connected with a user account

- If you do not yet have a Mercedes me user account, you can set up a user account via the Mercedes me Portal or using the Mercedes me app with your mobile phone.

- Select [Mercedes me](#).

Follow the instructions on the central display to link the user account with the vehicle.

- If the Mercedes me app is available on a mobile phone, the vehicle connection can be accomplished using the QR code shown.

Calling up the Mercedes me services

Requirements:

- The vehicle is connected with the user account.

Multimedia system:



- Select [My services](#).

You can see the Mercedes me services in alphabetical order that you have already purchased and also those still available to purchase.

To activate or deactivate the services, log in to your user account in the Mercedes me Portal or in the Mercedes me app using your mobile phone.

Deleting a connection between a user account and the vehicle

Requirements:

- The (vehicle) profile of the user account that was first connected with the vehicle is selected.
- The profile is synchronised (→ page 298).
- A PIN has been set.

Multimedia system:

- ➔  ➔ Mercedes me & Apps
- ➔ Mercedes me
- ➔ Select My Mercedes me Account.
- ➔ Select Delete vehicle connection.
- ➔ Enter the PIN of the connected user account.
-  Only the user, whose user account was first connected with the vehicle can delete the connection between all user accounts and the vehicle.

Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

Information on available emergency call systems

- Two types of emergency call system are available to you in the vehicle:
- Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

- 112 emergency call system (EU eCall)
The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is not available in all countries. You can find more information on the regional availability of eCall at: <https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/extra/ecall/>
The following applies for both emergency call systems:
 - The transfer of specific data is required for the intended function of both emergency call systems. This will be explained in the "Data transfer" section (→ page 409).
 - Both emergency call systems are included as standard equipment in your vehicle and are activated at the factory.
 - The use of both emergency call systems is exempt from charges.
- Both emergency call systems only function in areas in which the wireless service providers offer mobile phone coverage.
For both systems, insufficient network coverage from the wireless service providers can result in an emergency call not being transmitted.

Differences between the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system and the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall)

Mercedes-Benz emergency call system	112 emergency call system (EU eCall)
• The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is permanently logged in to the mobile phone network. • Automatic and manual Mercedes-Benz emergency calls are transmitted to a Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre. In the event that the emergency call centre of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system cannot be reached (e.g. due to a lack of network coverage), the 112 emergency call is carried out automatically.	• If you decide on the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) only, then the system only logs in to the mobile phone network after the triggering of a manual or automatic emergency call. • The 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) transmits automatic and manual emergency calls directly to public coordination centres.

i The 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) in your vehicle meets the delegated regulation EU 2017/79. Proper and full functionality of the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) depends on circumstances beyond the influence of Daimler AG. This includes mobile network coverage and the technical infrastructure of the public reception centres in the respective countries.

i Please observe that in the event of a repair genuine Mercedes-Benz batteries must be used which have been certified pursuant to the delegated regulation EU 2017/79

(Appendix I). Other manufacturers are also permitted provided their batteries are certified according to the delegated regulation EU 2017/79.

There is the option of deactivating the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system and using only the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall). Contact address for carrying out deactivation of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system are the local dealers.

Mercedes-Benz recommends the activation of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system for the following reasons:

- In emergency situations when abroad, you can also get support in a language you speak.
- Several transmission technologies are used to accelerate the transfer of the accident data and improve reliability of the transmission.
- The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is permanently logged in to the mobile phone

network, which ensures faster placement of the emergency call and faster transfer of the accident data.

Measures for rescue, recovery or towing away can then be initiated in quickly.

- With a Mercedes-Benz emergency call, the accident data is only transferred to the public coordination centre with the approval of the customer.

In the event of an automatically triggered emergency call in which there is no voice contact, the accident data is transmitted immediately to the public emergency call centre.

- Should the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre not be available, the 112 emergency call is carried out automatically.

Overview of emergency call systems

Both the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system as well as the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) can help to reduce the time between an accident and the arrival of emergency services at the site of the accident. They help locate an

accident site in places that are difficult to access.

Both emergency call systems can initiate an emergency call automatically (→ page 408) or manually.

Only make emergency calls if you or others are in need of rescue. Do not make an emergency call in the event of a breakdown or a similar situation.

Messages on the display

The following messages appear in the display of both emergency call systems:

- **SOS NOT READY:** the ignition is not on or eCall is not available. This does not necessarily indicate complete failure of the emergency call system. Emergency calls call still be transmitted.

The display only refers to the vehicle and does not take account of the availability of mobile phone networks and the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

The functional readiness of the emergency call system on the vehicle can be seen when

the **SOS NOT READY** display disappears once the ignition is switched on.

- : The icon appears in the display during an active emergency call.

-  If there is an emergency call system malfunction (e.g. a fault in the loudspeaker, microphone, airbag, SOS button) a relevant message appears in the driver display of the instrument cluster.

Triggering an automatic emergency call

Requirements:

- The ignition is switched on.
- The starter battery is sufficiently charged.

Both the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system as well as the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) automatically initiate an emergency call in the following situations:

- After activation of the restraint systems such as airbags or seat belt tensioners after an accident.
- After an automatically initiated emergency stop by Active Emergency Stop Assist.

The emergency call has been made: • A voice connection is established with the emergency call centre. • A message with accident data is transmitted to the emergency call centre.	rescue teams and/or the police to the accident site. • If no vehicle occupant answers, an ambulance is sent to the vehicle immediately.	rescue teams and the police to the accident site. • A message with accident data is transmitted to the emergency call centre.
The SOS button in the overhead control panel flashes until the emergency call is finished. If no connection can be made to the public emergency services, a corresponding message appears in the display.	Triggering a manual emergency call To use the SOS button in the overhead control panel: press the SOS button at least one second long . or To use the voice control: use the voice commands of the MBUX Voice Assistant .	If no connection can be made to the public emergency services, a corresponding message appears in the central display. ▶ Dial the 112 emergency number or an appropriate local emergency call number on your mobile phone.
If an emergency call has been initiated: • Remain in the vehicle if the road and traffic conditions permit you to do so until a voice connection is established with the emergency call centre. • On the basis of the call, the emergency call centre decides whether it is necessary to call	The emergency call has been made: • A voice connection is established with an emergency call centre. • Remain in the vehicle if the road and traffic conditions permit you to do so until a voice connection is established with the emergency call centre. • On the basis of the call, the emergency call centre decides whether it is necessary to call	Emergency call system data transmission For both the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system as well as the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) data is transferred to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre or the public emergency services call centre. Depending on the emergency call system (→ page 406) activated different data is transmitted to the appropriate emergency call centre.

Transmitted data according to activated emergency call system:

Mercedes-Benz emergency call	112 emergency call
• Position data of the vehicle • Position data on the route (a few 100 m before the incident) • Direction of travel • Vehicle identification number • Drive type of the vehicle (e.g. petrol, diesel, CNG, LPG, electric or hydrogen) • Number of people determined to be in the vehicle • Whether the emergency call was initiated manually or automatically • Time of the accident • Language setting on the multimedia system • Whether Mercedes me connect is available or not This is a requirement for the option of forwarding the call to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre if necessary.	• Position data of the vehicle • Position data on the route (a few 100 m before the incident) • Direction of travel • Vehicle identification number • Drive type of the vehicle (e.g. petrol, diesel, CNG, LPG, electric or hydrogen) • Number of people determined to be in the vehicle • Whether the emergency call was initiated manually or automatically • Time of the accident

 If only the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) is activated in the vehicle, the accident data is transmitted directly to the public emergency call centre.

For accident clarification purposes, the following measures can be taken up to an hour after the emergency call has been initiated:

- The current vehicle position can be determined.
- A voice connection to the vehicle occupants can be established.
- Emergency call data can be called up.

 For Russia: various functions, e.g. receiving traffic information, cannot be performed for up to two hours after sending an emergency call.

Function of the emergency call system self-diagnosis (Russia)

Your car verifies the operability of the emergency call system each time the ignition is ON. In case of system failure, you will be informed with text message on the instrument cluster and with red indicator **SOS NOT READY** on the display.

Please, make sure, that during 30 seconds after switching ignition ON the red indicator **SOS NOT READY** in the upper right corner of display

is switched OFF, this means the emergency call system passed diagnostics successfully.

Starting/ending ERA-GLONASS test mode (Russia)

Requirements:

- The starter battery is sufficiently charged.
- The ignition is switched on.
- The vehicle has been stationary for at least one minute.

 **To start the test mode:** press and hold the  button on the multifunction steering wheel for at least five seconds.

The test mode is started and automatically ends after the language test has been performed.

 **To end the test mode manually:** switch off the ignition.

The test mode is ended.

Information on data processing

Processing of personal data via the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

All processing of personal data via the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system corresponds with the specifications in the EU Regulation 2016/679 "on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data (GDPR)".

The data is solely used by the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system for rescue and recovery in the event of an accident.

The owner of a vehicle, that is equipped with a Mercedes-Benz emergency call system in addition to the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall), has the right to use the 112 emergency call system instead of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system.

Contact address for carrying out deactivation of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system are the local dealers.

Processing of personal data via the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall)

All processing of personal data via the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) corresponds with the specifications in the EU Regulation 2016/679 "on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data (GDPR)" and is based particularly on the necessity of upholding the vital interests of the affected person in accordance with Article 6, Clause 1, Letter d of the GDPR.

The processing of this type of data is strictly limited to the purpose of operating the emergency calls to the standard European emergency call number 112.

Data recipient

The recipients of data that is processed using the 112 emergency call system (EU eCall) are the relevant emergency call inquiry terminals that are specified to first receive and handle emergency calls to the standard European emergency call number 112 by the respective country authorities in whose territory you are located.

Arrangements for data processing

Both emergency call systems are designed so that the following requirements are fulfilled:

- The data contained in the system memory is not accessible outside the system prior to the initiation of an emergency call.
- Both emergency call systems cannot be traced and there is no continuous tracking in normal operation.
- The data in the system's internal memory is automatically and continuously deleted.
- The location data of the vehicle is continuously overwritten in the system's internal memory, so that no more than the last three current locations required for the normal function of the system are available.
- The record of the activity data of both emergency call systems is only kept for as long as is required to fulfil the purpose of handling the emergency call, and under no circumstances for more than 13 hours after the time that an emergency call is initiated.

Rights of persons affected by the data processing

The person affected by the data processing (the vehicle owner) has the right to access the data and if applicable can demand the correction, deletion or barring of data that affects him or her and that the processing of which does not correspond with the GDPR regulations. Each correction, deletion or barring carried out according to this regulation must be shared with the third party to which the data has been transmitted, provided this does not prove to be infeasible and does not incur disproportionate expenditure.

The person affected by the data processing has the right to complain to the appropriate data protection authority should they be of the opinion that their rights have been infringed by the processing of their personal data.

Responsible contact point for the processing of access rights: Konzernbeauftragter für den Datenschutz, Daimler AG, HPC G353, D-70546 Stuttgart, Germany

Online and Internet functions

Internet connection

Information on connecting to the Internet

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident from operating mobile communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

Mobile communications devices distract the driver from the traffic situation. This could also cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ As the driver, only operate mobile communications devices when the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ As a vehicle occupant, only use mobile communications devices in the areas intended for this purpose, e.g. in the rear passenger compartment.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating mobile communication equipment in the vehicle.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment and availability in the country, you can establish an Internet connection in the following ways:

- **Vehicles with a communication module:**

- Using the communication module including data roaming
- Using Bluetooth® or Wi-Fi with a data-enabled mobile phone
- **Vehicles without a communication module:**
 - Using Bluetooth® with a data-enabled mobile phone
 - Using Wi-Fi with a data-enabled mobile phone
- **Vehicles with "car telephony" equipment:** using the data-enabled car phone or the data-enabled SIM card (→ page 416)

The Internet functions can only be used to a limited degree whilst driving.

Setting up an Internet connection using the communication module Requirements:

- The vehicle is equipped with a permanently installed communication module.
- A Mercedes me account is available.

Multimedia system:

→ Settings → System
→ Internet and Bluetooth → Internet

Select Establishing Internet connection...
Mercedes me connect in the Internet device manager.

For most Mercedes me connect services, data volume is available when purchasing the services.

To use some functions, e.g. web browser, Internet Radio or Wi-Fi hotspot, additional data volume is required.

If the data volume limit is reached, the availability of Mercedes me connect services is limited. The data volume can be purchased **directly from a mobile phone network provider** via the Mercedes me Portal.

① Visit a Mercedes-Benz service centre to find out whether it is possible to purchase data volume in your country **directly from a mobile phone network provider**.

① Alternatively, and if available, you can utilise the tethering function of a mobile phone via

Wi-Fi or Bluetooth® to use the web browser, Internet radio or Wi-Fi hotspot.

Automatic Internet connection via communication module

Requirements:

- Wi-Fi - or Bluetooth® tethering or car telephony are available in the vehicle.

Multimedia system:

→ Settings → System
→ Internet and Bluetooth → Internet
Select Establishing Internet connection...
Mercedes me connect.

Select settings [] in the line of Establishing Internet connection... Mercedes me connect.

To always connect automatically: activate the **Connect automatically** option.
The communication module is always used for the Internet connection. The data volume that has been purchased directly from a mobile phone network provider via the Mercedes me Portal is used.



If other Wi-Fi - or Bluetooth® devices are listed for selection in the Internet device manager, these can be selected manually for Internet use regardless of the activated setting **Connect automatically**.

Please note that despite the activated setting **Connect automatically**, a previously connected Wi-Fi - or Bluetooth® device can be connected automatically as this has been prioritised by the system.

To connect manually: deactivate the **Connect automatically** option.

The communication module is shown in the Internet device manager as an available option for Internet use but it is not connected automatically. Other devices, if available, will be listed higher for selection as hotspot in the Internet device manager. The deactivated option allows the use of purchased data volume to be limited.

-  If you wish to select the communication module for a single Internet sitting, you can tap on the hotspot [Establishing Internet connection...](#). [Mercedes me connect](#) in the Internet device manager without activating the [Connect automatically](#) setting.
-  If the Internet connection in the vehicle is only supported using the communication module, the [Connect automatically](#) option is not available.

Setting up an Internet connection via Wi-Fi

- Requirements:**
- the Wi-Fi function is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 324).
 - the Wi-Fi function is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
 - Internet access via Wi-Fi is activated (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

The Internet connection via Wi-Fi is restricted or does not function if:

- the mobile phone is switched off

- mobile data use is deactivated on the mobile phone
- the Wi-Fi function is deactivated on the multimedia system
- the Wi-Fi function is deactivated on the mobile phone
- Internet access via Wi-Fi is deactivated on the mobile phone

Multimedia system:

  [Settings](#)  [System](#)
 [Internet and Bluetooth](#)  [Set up](#)
 [Internet](#)  [Search hotspots](#)

 **The mobile phone is listed in the Internet device manager:** select the mobile phone with the  Wi-Fi symbol.

 **The mobile phone is not listed in the Internet device manager:** select [Search hotspots](#).

 Select the network.

 Log in to the Wi-Fi network (→ page 324).

Setting up an Internet connection via Bluetooth®

Requirements:

- The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® profile PAN (Personal Area Network).
- The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 372).

Multimedia system:

  [Settings](#)  [System](#)
 [Internet and Bluetooth](#)  [Set up](#)
 [Internet](#)

 **The mobile phone is listed in the Internet device manager:** select the mobile phone with the Bluetooth® symbol .

 **The mobile phone is not listed in the Internet device manager:** select [Search hotspots](#).

 Connect the mobile phone using Bluetooth®.

 If a new mobile phone is connected using Bluetooth®, this is also used for the telephone application.

The Internet connection via Bluetooth® is restricted or does not function in the following cases:

- the mobile phone is switched off
- the mobile phone network coverage is insufficient
- mobile data use is deactivated on the mobile phone
- the Bluetooth® function on the multimedia system is switched off and the mobile phone is to be connected via Bluetooth®
- the Bluetooth® function is switched off on the mobile phone and the mobile phone is to be connected via Bluetooth®
- neither the mobile phone network nor the mobile phone allow simultaneous use of a telephone and an Internet connection
- the mobile phone has not been enabled for Internet access via Bluetooth®

Setting up an Internet connection using car telephony

Requirements:

- For use with a mobile phone:

- The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® SAP profile (**SIM Access Profile**) (see manufacturer's operating instructions).
- The mobile phone is switched on.
- The mobile phone is only connected as an SAP telephone and not in the Hands-Free Profile.
- **Using a SIM card:**
 - A SIM card is inserted in the card slot in the telephone module .
 - The SIM card PIN is entered in the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

- ➔ ➔ ➔ Settings ➔ System
- ➔ ➔ Internet and Bluetooth ➔ Internet
- ➔ ➔ Known hotspots:

- ➔ Select the car telephone from the list of the Internet device manager.

Changing the configuration of the car telephone for the Internet connection Requirements:

- **For use with a mobile phone:**
 - The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® SAP profile (**SIM Access Profile**) (see manufacturer's operating instructions).
 - The mobile phone is switched on.
 - The mobile phone is only connected as an SAP telephone and not in the Hands-Free Profile.
- **For use with a SIM card:**
 - A SIM card is inserted in the card slot in the telephone module .
 - The SIM card PIN is entered in the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

- ➔ ➔ ➔ Settings ➔ System
- ➔ ➔ Internet and Bluetooth ➔ Internet
- ➔ ➔ Known hotspots:

- ➔ Select Options for the car telephone.
- ➔ Select [Change configuration](#).

▲ **To select the predefined access data of the mobile phone network provider:** select [Change provider settings](#).

▲ Check the access data in the overview. If the mobile phone network provider is recognised correctly, the correct settings are already entered. If the settings cannot be filled automatically, a list appears for manual selection of a mobile phone network provider.

▲ **To manually set the access data of the mobile phone network provider:** select the desired mobile phone network provider from the list.

❗ If no mobile phone network providers are recognised, empty fields appear for setting options which you should fill manually.

▲ Confirm the saving of the changes.

❗ To avoid possible additional costs, set the access data in the configuration settings, e.g. the [Roaming permitted](#) option, according to your data tariff. You can contact your mobile phone network provider to obtain the precise access data.

❗ Only for connections using the Bluetooth® SAP profile: if you use a mobile phone to provide the mobile hotspot for the vehicle, this telephone will no longer have any telephony and Internet functions and it cannot receive any more mobile phone data. To continue to use Internet functions on the mobile phone, you can connect it with the vehicle hotspot. In this way, the mobile phone accesses its own mobile phone data again, albeit using Wi-Fi. For this reason, to avoid possible additional costs, switch off the automatic download of software updates via Wi-Fi on your mobile phone.

Cancelling Internet access permission for a mobile phone

Multimedia system:

→ [Home](#) → [Settings](#) → [System](#) → [Internet and Bluetooth](#) → [Set up](#) → [Internet](#)

▲ Select options ☐ next to the name of the mobile phone.

▲ Select [Delete configuration](#).

▲ Select [Ja](#) (Yes).

Establishing an Internet connection

Multimedia system:

→ [Home](#) → [Mercedes me & Apps](#)

▲ For example, select [Browser](#).

❗ The multimedia system usually establishes the Internet connection automatically. If the multimedia system is not connected to the Internet, the Internet connection is established when an Internet application is used.

❗ The availability of web browsers is country-dependent.

Connection status

Connection status overview

Depending on the connection status, the following symbols can appear on the central display in the status line:

- : a Wi-Fi device is selected as hotspot.
- : a Bluetooth® device is selected as hotspot.

- 4G + double arrow symbol: the communication module is selected as hotspot.
- Reception field strength symbol: reception field strength of the communication module or the device selected as hotspot

Displaying the connection status

Multimedia system:

→ → Settings → System

- ▶ Select Internet and Bluetooth.
The status information appears in the upper graphic area of the central display.
- When connected via Wi-Fi, a Bluetooth® device or a car telephone, the device name and the approximate data volume transmitted is displayed. The exact values can be requested from your mobile phone network provider.
- In the case of a connection via the communication module the following status information can be shown:
 - Type of network
 - Status (online, offline, data volumes available or used, limited service)

Web browser

Calling up a web page

**WARNING** Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

 Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.

 If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

→ → Mercedes me & Apps →

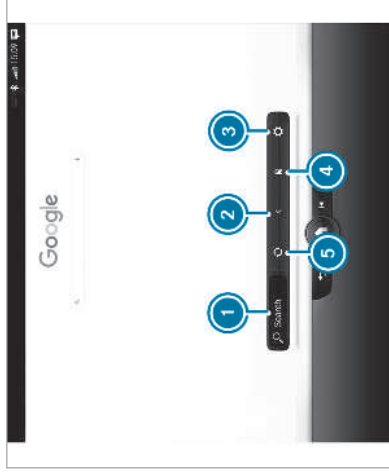
Calling up a new web page

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Entering a web address
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ The function is country-dependent.
- ▶ Websites cannot be shown while the vehicle is in motion.

Calling up a website from the browser history

- ▶ To call up the previous or next page from the history: select ← or →.

Web browser overview



- ① Search
- ② Previous website
- ③ Options
- ④ Bookmarks
- ⑤ To refresh / stop

Calling up web browser options

Multimedia system:

- Mercedes me & Apps
- Browser

The following functions are available:

- Bookmarks
- Options with the settings:
 - Browser settings
 - Delete browser data

Select an option.

Change the settings.

Calling up the web browser settings

Multimedia system:

- Mercedes me & Apps
- Browser
- Browser settings

To switch one of the displayed functions on: activate the display button.

To switch one of the displayed functions off: deactivate the display button.

Deleting Internet history

Multimedia system:

- Mercedes me & Apps
- Browser
- Browser data

Select one of the options shown.

Managing bookmarks

Multimedia system:

- Mercedes me & Apps
- Browser

Select .

Selecting a bookmark

Select an entry.

Creating a bookmark

Select Add current page to bookmarks.
The bookmark is created.

Editing a bookmark

Select the pen symbol in top, right-hand corner.

Select the pen symbol behind a bookmark again.

- ▶ Enter the name.
- ▶ Select **[OK]** on the input keyboard.

Deleting a bookmark

- ▶ Select the recycle bin symbol behind a bookmark.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.

Closing the browser

- ▶ Multimedia system:
 - ▶ **[Home]** ▶ **Mercedes me & Apps**
 - ▶ **[Browser]**
 - ▶ Select **[Close]**.

TuneIn radio

Calling up Internet Radio

Requirements:

- There is an account on <https://www.mercedes.me>.
 - The Internet Radio service is activated.
 - The data volume is available.
- Depending on the country, data volume may need to be purchased.

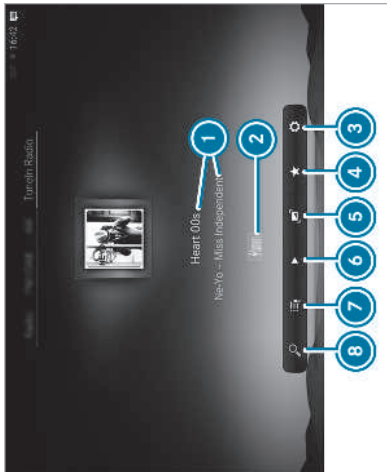
- A fast Internet connection for data transmission free of interference.

- ▶ The functions and services are country-dependent. For more information, consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Multimedia system:

- ▶ **[Home]** ▶ **Radio**
 - ▶ Select **TuneIn Radio**.
- ▶ The Internet Radio menu appears. The last station set starts playing.
- ▶ The connection quality depends on the local mobile phone reception.

Internet Radio overview



- ▶ Additional information on the current station
- ▶ Internet Radio provider
- ▶ Options
- ▶ Favourites
- ▶ Full screen
- ▶ Controls playback

- 7 Channel list
- 8 Search

Selecting and connecting Internet Radio stations

Multimedia system:

→ [Home] → Radio → TuneIn Radio

▲ Select [Search].

▲ Select a category.

▲ Select a station.

The connection is established automatically.

or

▲ Select the search field.

▲ Enter a station name.

i A relatively large volume of data can be transmitted when using Internet Radio.

Saving/deleting an Internet Radio station as a favourite

Multimedia system:

→ [Home] → Radio → TuneIn Radio

Saving favourites

▲ Select a station.

▲ Press [Star].

Deleting favourites

▲ Select a station.

▲ Press [Star].

Setting Internet Radio options

Multimedia system:

→ [Home] → Radio → TuneIn Radio → Settings

→ TuneIn

The following options are available:

- Select stream: select the stream quality
- Login to TuneIn account: log in to your TuneIn user account
- Log out of account: log out of your TuneIn user account

▲ Select an option.

Showing the station list for the last category selected

Multimedia system:

→ [Home] → Radio → TuneIn Radio

▲ Press the cover of the current station.

Depending on how the station was selected, a station list is shown.

Media

Information about media mode

Information about supported formats and data storage media

▲ WARNING Risk of accident as a result of distraction

There is a risk of being distracted.

▲ To avoid dangers, observe the warning notes in the "Important safety notes" section.

See .

The multimedia system supports the following formats and data media:

Permissible file systems	FAT32, exFAT, NTFS
Permissible data carriers	USB devices, iPod®/iPhone®, MTP devices, Bluetooth® audio equipment
Supported audio formats	MP3, WMA, AAC, WAV, FLAC, ALAC
Supported video formats	MPEG, AVI, DivX, MKV, MP4, M4V, WMV

Observe the following notes:

- The multimedia system supports a total of up to 50,000 files.
- Data storage media up to 2 TB are supported (32-bit address space).
- Due to the large variety of available music and video files regarding encoders, sampling rates and data transfer rates, playback cannot be guaranteed.

- Due to the wide range of USB devices available on the market, playback cannot be guaranteed for all USB devices.
- Videos up to FullHD (1920x1080) are supported.
- Copy-protected music and video files or DRM (Digital Rights Management) encrypted files cannot be played back.
- MP3 players must support Media Transfer Protocol (MTP).

Information on copyright protection and trademarks

Audio files which you create yourself (e.g. copies of data storage media you make yourself) are generally subject to copyright protection. In many countries, reproductions are not permitted without the prior consent of the copyright holder, even for private use. Make sure that you know about the applicable copyright regulations and that you comply with these.



Manufactured under licence from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Dolby Audio and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



For DTS Patents, see <http://patents.dts.com>.
Manufactured under licence from DTS Licensing Limited. DTS, the Symbol, & DTS and the Symbol together are registered trademarks, and DTS TrueVolume is a trademark of DTS, Inc.® DTS, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.

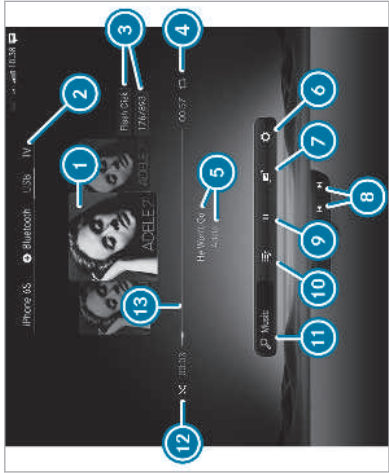


Gracenote, the Gracenote logo and logotype, "Powered by Gracenote", MusicID and Playlist Plus are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Gracenote, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.



TIDAL and TIDAL logo are registered trademark of Aspiro AB in the European Union and other countries.

Overview of the media menu



- 1 Album cover
- 2 Active media source
- 3 Active data storage device and current track number/track in playback list
- 4 Repeat
- 5 Track and artist
- 6 Settings

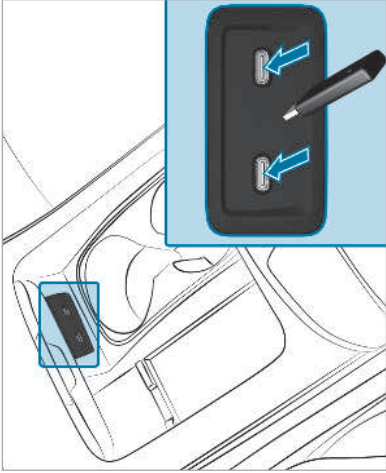
- 7 Full screen
- 8 Previous or next track and fast rewind or fast forward
- 9 Controls playback
- 10 Categories
- 11 Music search
- 12 Random playback
- 13 Timeline

Connecting the data storage medium to the multimedia system

Connecting USB devices

 **NOTE** Damage caused by high temperatures

High temperatures can damage USB devices.
Remove the USB device after use and take it out of the vehicle.



Vehicles with cup holders (example)

The multimedia connection unit is found in the centre console storage compartment and has two type C USB ports. Depending on the vehicle equipment, there are two more USB ports in the stowage compartment under the armrest. The charging capacity of the USB ports is at least 5 V (3 A) and, depending on the vehicle equipment, a maximum of 20 V (5 A).

- ▲  Connect the USB device to the USB port.
- ▲  When connecting several Apple® devices simultaneously, pay attention to the order in which the devices are connected. The multimedia system only connects with the device that is connected first. Additional Apple® devices that are connected at the same time are only supplied with power.

Searching for and authorising a Bluetooth® audio device

Requirements:

- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system and audio equipment.
- The audio equipment supports the Bluetooth® audio profiles A2DP and AVRCP.
- The audio equipment is "visible" for other devices.

Multimedia system:

→  → Media → Bluetooth

Authorising a new Bluetooth® audio device

- ▲  Select **Connect new device**.
Detected equipment is displayed in the device list.
- ▲  Select an audio device.
Authorisation starts. A code is displayed on the multimedia system and on the mobile phone.
- ▲  If the codes are identical, confirm on the audio equipment.
- ▲  Select **Only as Bluetooth audio device**.
The Bluetooth® audio equipment is connected with the multimedia system.

Connecting previously authorised Bluetooth® audio equipment

- ▲  Select a Bluetooth® audio device from the list.
The connection is being established.

Starting media playback

Requirements:

- A data storage medium is connected to the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

→  → Media

- ▲  Select USB or Bluetooth as the media source.

Controlling media playback

Multimedia system:

→  → Media

- ▲  **To pause playback:** select .
- ▲  **To continue playback:** select .
- ▲  **To repeat a track:** select .

For the repeat function there are the following settings:

- **Select once:** the active playlist is repeated.

- **Select twice:** the current track is repeated.
- **Select three times:** the repeat function is deactivated.
- ▶ **To play back tracks in random order:** select .
- ▶ **To wind a track forwards or backwards:** tap on the desired point on the timeline.
- ▶ **To select the next track:** select .
- ▶ **To select the previous track:** select .
- ▶ **To scroll through tracks quickly:** press and hold  or .
- ▶ **To show the current track list:** select the track image shown.

Additional options for setting media playback

Multimedia system:

→  → Media

Calling up additional options

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ The additional options are shown.
- ▶ Select an option.

Music online

Calling up music online

Requirements:

- There is an account for the music streaming service.
- A subscription for the music streaming service has been obtained.
- The data volume is available.
Depending on the country, data volume may need to be purchased.
- A fast Internet connection for data transmission free of interference.

- ▶  The functions and services are country-dependent. For more information, consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Multimedia system:

→  → Media

- ▶ Select **Online music**.
With **Online music** you can listen to music via a streaming service.

Music playback can be controlled with the Touch Control or by using the media application.

Searching for music in online music

Multimedia system:

→  → Media → **Online music**

Searching for categories in online music

The media content of the streaming provider can be scanned through in the category search. The available categories and the symbol for the category search depend on the streaming provider.

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ The list of available categories appears.
- ▶ Select a category.

Keyword search in online music

You can look for content using the keyword search with free text input.

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ A keyboard for character entry appears. Enter the term searched for.

- ▶  The more characters entered when using the keyword search, the more concrete the search results are.

- ▶ Select the desired entry from the result list. If the selected result is an album, song or a playback list then playback is started. If the selected result is a new category then this is opened in the search.

Configuring online music settings

Multimedia system:

- ▶     in the Media menu.
- ▶ Select a setting.

Media search

Notes about the search function in categories

Under  you can search through all available media files. There are several categories available for selection. The categories shown depend on the connected device and data format.

- ▶  The categories are available as soon as the entire media content has been read in and analysed.

Starting a search in categories

Multimedia system:

- ▶    
- ▶ Select a category.
- ▶ Select  and enter a search term.

Using the keyword search

Multimedia system:

- ▶    
- ▶ You can look for content using the keyword search with free text input.

- ▶ Select .

▶ A keyboard for character entry appears. Enter the term searched for.

- ▶  The search begins with the first character entered. The more characters entered the more concrete the search results become.

- ▶ Select the desired entry from the result list. If the selected result is an album, song or a playback list then playback is started. If the selected result is a new category then this is opened in the search.

Searching for a track according to mood

Multimedia system:

- ▶    
- ▶ By searching in categories, you can find music tracks suitable for a mood.
- ▶ Select **Mood**.
- ▶ A grid with the various moods appears. Pull the controller to the desired position. The system searches for tracks that are suitable for the mood entered.

Radio

Switching on the radio

Multimedia system:

- Home → Radio

- ▶ Start the application on the multimedia system home screen. The radio display appears. You will hear the last station played on the last frequency band selected.

Radio overview



- 1 Active frequency band
- 2 Station name or set frequency
- 3 Options
- 4 Full screen/DAB slideshow
- 5 Switching traffic announcements on/off
- 6 Station list
- 7 Search

Setting the frequency band

Multimedia system:

- Home → Radio
- ▶ Select a frequency band or a favourite.

Selecting a radio station

Multimedia system:

- Home → Radio
- ▶ Swipe to the left or right on the control element or select a radio station.

Calling up the radio station list

Multimedia system:

- Home → Radio
- ▶ Select [Station list icon]. The station list appears.
- ▶ Swipe the station list up or down.
- ▶ Select a station.

Searching for radio stations using station names or frequency entry

- Multimedia system:
- ➔ ➔ Radio
 - ▲ Select .
 - ▲ Enter a station name or frequency.
 - ▲ Select a station.

Storing radio stations

- Multimedia system:
- ➔ ➔ Radio
 - ▲ Select a radio station.
 - ▲ Select .

Editing favourites

- Multimedia system:
- ➔ ➔ Radio ➔ Favourites

Moving stations

- ▲ Press .
- ▲ The list of favourites appears.
- ▲ Press next to the station name.
- ▲ Select **Move**.
- ▲ Move the station to the new position.

Calling up a slide show (FM/DAB radio mode)

- Multimedia system:
- ➔ ➔ Radio
- The slide show displays additional information provided by the station as an image. This can include logos, album covers, music tracks, programmes, news or service information, for example.

- ▲ Press the station picture on the central display. The image is enlarged.

Activating/deactivating the frequency fix function

- Multimedia system:
- ➔ ➔ Radio ➔
 - ▲ General
 - ▲ Switch Frequency fix on or off. If the function is activated, the set frequency is kept even if the reception is poor.

Activating/deactivating traffic announcements

- Multimedia system:
- ➔ ➔ Radio
 - ▲ Select **TA**. The traffic information service is switched on. When the traffic information service is switched on, **TA** is blue.

Setting the traffic information service volume increase

Multimedia system:

- [Home] → [Radio] → [Sound] → [Traffic announcements]
- ▶ Select Navigation and traffic announcements.
- ▶ Set a value for Traffic announc. vol. increase.

Displaying radio text

Multimedia system:

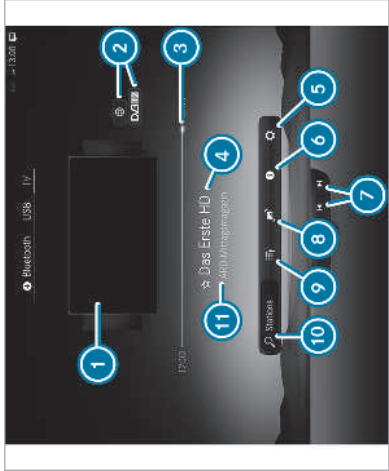
- [Home] → [Radio] → [General]
- ▶ Switch Radio text information on or off.

TV Switching to TV mode

Multimedia system:

- [Home] → [Media]
- ▶ Select TV.
The TV picture appears. If available, the channel and programme information is displayed.
If the vehicle is travelling faster than 5 km/h the television picture is hidden from the driver. If available, the channel and programme information is continuously displayed.
- ▶ To show a TV programme on a full screen: tap on the preview picture.

TV mode overview



- 1 Preview image
- 2 Features of the TV channel and the current programme
- 3 Start and finish times of the current programme, graphic showing the remaining broadcast time
- 4 Channel name

- ⑤ Options
- ⑥ Shows the electronic programme preview (EPG)
- ⑦ Selects the previous or next TV channel from the channel list
- ⑧ Full screen
- ⑨ Channel list
- ⑩ Searches for a TV channel
- ⑪ Programme information

Overview of symbols



- ① TV standard
- ② Channel fix active

- ③ Audio languages available
 - ④ Subtitles available
 - ⑤ TV channel is encrypted
- Open lock: TV channel can be decrypted with the currently connected CI+ module

Showing or hiding full screen

- ▲ **To show:** press the preview picture.
- ▲ **To hide:** press  in the central display. The TV menu appears.

Selecting TV channels

Selecting TV channels from the menu

- Multimedia system:
- ▲   Media  TV
- Press  or  on the central display. The TV tuner sets the previous/next channel from the channel list.

Selecting TV channels from the channel list

- Multimedia system:
- ▲   Media  TV
- Select in the  menu.
- Select a TV channel.
- The TV tuner selects the channel from the channel list.
- Press the preview picture.
- To search for a TV channel:** select the search bar next to  (→ page 430).
- Enter the first characters.
- Select the TV channel from the channel list.
- ① Further information on the search bar (→ page 433).

Selecting a TV channel from the favourites

Requirements:

- The TV channel is stored.

Multimedia system:

- ▲   Media  TV
- ▲ Select  in the menu (→ page 430).
- ▲ Select **Presents**.

- ▶ Select the TV channel.

Selecting TV channels in the background
Requirements:

- The navigation system is active, for example
- TV mode is switched on in the background and the sound from the selected TV channel can be heard

- ▶ Press  or  on the central display. The TV tuner sets the previous/next channel from the channel list.

Displaying current programme information for the selected channel (EPG)

Multimedia system:

- ▶      

EPG displays the following information (if available):

- Broadcast times
- Names of the current and upcoming programmes

- ▶ Select a programme name with  . The programme information is displayed.

- ▶ **To scroll:** swipe up or down.

- ▶ **To leave the programme information display:** select .

Function of the channel fix setting

Channel fix is switched on

The channel is not changed. This is useful if, for example, you drive the vehicle through reception regions that overlap. It prevents frequent switching back and forth between channels.

The **FIX** indicator is displayed after the name of the TV channel.

Channel fix is switched off

Depending on reception quality, the TV tuner automatically switches to an alternative channel with the same programme content but better reception. Using this function, the best possible television picture can be found, regardless of the reception quality.

Activating/deactivating channel fix

Multimedia system:

- ▶      
- ▶ 

- ▶ Select **General settings**.

- ▶ Switch **Station fix** on or off. When the option is switched on, the display button is activated.

Switching the country-specific character set for the TV channel on/off

Multimedia system:

- ▶      
- ▶ 

- ▶ Select **General settings**.

- ▶ Switch **Country-specific character set** on or off.

When the option is switched on, a country-specific character set is used for the display. When the option is switched off, the character set transmitted by the currently set TV channel is used for the display.

The respective TV channel is responsible for the transmission of the channel-dependent character set.

Channel list overview

The TV tuner shows the current programme on the digital TV channels or radio stations with adequate reception in its own channel list.

The order of the channel lists is alphabetical or country-specific.

The TV tuner requires a short amount of time to update the information.

The channel lists show the following information:

- receivable channel names
- programme title

The information is shown under the following conditions:

- it is broadcast by the digital channel
- the reception conditions are adequate

Favourites

Overview of TV programmes (favourites)

You can create up to 100 digital TV channels in the presets.

For quick-access you can save TV channels as favourites.

Storing TV channels

Multimedia system:

→ Home → Media → TV

Adding a TV channel to favourites

▲ Select a TV channel.

▲ Select .

Moving a TV station within favourites

▲ Press .

The list of favourites appears.

Press  next to the station name.

Select [Move](#).

▲ Move the station to the new position.

Removing a TV channel from favourites

▲ Select a TV channel.

▲ Select .

TV programme

Setting the TV audio language

Multimedia system:

→ Home → Media → TV → 

▲ Select [Audio/subtitles](#).

▲ Select one of the available audio languages  under the [Audio language](#) category.

▲ Select one of the available options for the selected audio language.
The selected audio language, e.g. French, will be kept until the multimedia system is switched off.

When you switch on the multimedia system again, the system language is loaded as the audio language. If this is not available, the audio language that appears at the beginning of the list is loaded.

Setting the TV subtitles

Multimedia system:

→ [Home] → Media → TV → [Settings]

→ General

▶ Select Audio/subtitles.

▶ Select the available languages [] under the Subtitles category.

▶ Select one of the available options for the selected language.
The selected language, e.g. French, will be kept until the multimedia system is switched off.

When you switch on the multimedia system again, the system language is loaded as the language. If this is not available, the language that appears at the beginning of the list is loaded.

▶ To show no subtitles: switch [Activate](#) off.

Teletext

Teletext overview

Teletext pages are located between page 100 and page 899.

A dynamic teletext page consists of several sub-pages.

Information on MHEG-5 digital teletext:

- Digital teletext is only available in some countries, e.g. the UK and New Zealand
- Interactive multimedia applications such as weather forecasts, news reports and sport results are available
- It may take some time before all the pages load

Showing teletext

Multimedia system:

→ [Home] → Media → TV → [Settings]

→ General → Teletext

▶ To switch to page selection: switch between number entry and selection using the arrow button with [↔] and 123.

▶ To call up a side: enter the numbers in quick succession.

or

▶ Select the arrow buttons.

▶ To return to the TV programme: select [TV](#).

MHEG-5 digital teletext

Apart from the functions described above, additional options can be used.

▶ To call up data content using colours: select a colour.

▶ To move back a level: select a list symbol.

Picture settings

Selecting picture settings for the TV

Multimedia system:

→ [Home] → Media → TV → [Settings]

→ General → Video settings

▶ To set the picture format: activate one of the Automatic, 4:3, 8:3, 16:9, 21:9 or Zoom display buttons.

The brightness is automatically set.

HD programmes

Receiving encrypted HD programmes

**NOTE**

Damage to the CI+ module and Smart Card

The CI+ module is designed for use in the home. The CI+ module can overheat and be damaged by continuous exposure to high outside temperatures.

Make sure that the CI+ module is not subject to high temperatures for extended periods of time.

If the CI+ module is damaged, no encrypted channels can be received.

A CI+ module (Common Interface Module), which is not included in the scope of delivery, is used to decrypt HD programmes according to the CI+ standard.

In some countries, an additional smart card is required, which is inserted into the CI+ module (see the manufacturer's operating manual).

The CI+ module is connected in the CI+ box in the glove compartment.

To insert the smart card in the CI+ module: If required (country-dependent), insert the smart card into the CI+ module slot. Encrypted HD programmes can be received according to the CI+ standard.

i The CI+ box is designed for operation at temperatures between 0 °C and 65 °C. At operating temperatures that are higher or too low a message appears in the multimedia system and the CI+ module is switched off automatically. If the CI+ module is switched off, no encrypted channels can be received.

i If a CI+ module is connected, **Card status reminder** is switched on (→ page 435) and the ignition is switched off, the **Alert: CI+ card is still in the vehicle** message appears in the central display.

Calling up the CI+ module menu

Multimedia system:



Switching the reminder of a connected CI+ module on or off

- Select .
- Select **General settings**.
- Switch the **Card status reminder** option on or off.
- i** You need the subscription menu to extend the subscription, for example. Further information can be found in the manufacturer's operating instructions.

Calling up the CI+ menu

- Select **CI+ module**.
- Select **Open menu**.
The subscription number can be shown in the menu, for example. The content of the menu depends on the manufacturer of the CI+ module.
- To show the version number:** select **Version info**.

- ▶ **To reset the TV tuner:** select **Reset TV**.
- ▶ **To restart the CI+ module:** if playback is experiencing interference you can try and resolve the problem using **Restart CI+**.

Sound

Tone settings

Information about the sound system

The sound system has a total output of 125 W and is equipped with nine speakers. It is available for all functions in the radio and media modes.

Calling up the sound menu

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ▶  ▶  ▶ **Sound**

- ▶ Select one of the functions shown to make settings.

Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ▶  ▶  ▶ **Sound**

- ▶ Set Treble, Mid or Bass.

Activating/deactivating loudness adjustment

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ▶  ▶  ▶ **Sound**

The loudness adjustment compensates for differing degrees of loudness when changing between audio sources and within an audio source.

The degree of adjustment can be selected from several levels. The adjustment function can also be deactivated.

- ▶ Switch on **Loudness** and select an available level or switch off **Loudness**.

Adjusting the balance/fader

Multimedia system:

- ▶  ▶  ▶  ▶ **Sound**

Adjusting the balance

- ▶ Move the volume distribution between the right and left sides of the vehicle in the grid shown.

The volume is distributed between the speakers on the left and right sides in the vehicle.

Adjusting the fader

- ▶ Move the volume distribution between the front and rear of the vehicle in the grid shown.

The volume is distributed between the speakers in the front and rear of the vehicle.

Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Information about the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

The Burmester® surround sound system has a total output of 710 W and is equipped with 15

speakers. It is available for all functions in the radio and media modes.

Calling up the sound menu in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→  → Media →  → Burmester

▲ Select one of the functions shown to make settings.

Adjusting the treble, mid and bass settings on the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→  → Media →  → Burmester

→ Equaliser

▲ Set Treble, Mid or Bass.

Activating/deactivating loudness adjustment in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→  → Media →  → Burmester

The loudness adjustment compensates for differing degrees of loudness when changing

between audio sources and within an audio source.

The degree of adjustment can be selected from several levels. The adjustment function can also be deactivated.

▲ Switch on Loudness and select an available level or switch off Loudness.

Adjusting the balance/fader in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→  → Media →  → Burmester

→ Balance and Fader

Adjusting the balance

▲ Move the volume distribution between the right and left sides of the vehicle in the grid shown.

The volume is distributed between the speakers on the left and right sides in the vehicle.

Adjusting the fader

▲ Move the volume distribution between the front and rear of the vehicle in the grid shown.

The volume is distributed between the speakers in the front and rear of the vehicle.

Selecting a sound profile in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→  → Media →  → Burmester

▲ Select a sound profile.

Adjusting the sound focus in the Burmester® 3D-surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→  → Media →  → Burmester

▲ Select a position for the sound focus or All seats.

Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Information on the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

The Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system has a total output of 1750 watts and is equipped with 31 speakers. It is available for all functions in the radio and media modes.

Calling up the sound menu in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:
→  → Media →  → Burmester

Adjusting sound settings

- ▶ Select one of the functions shown to make settings.

Adjusting the intensity of bass vibrations

- ▶ In the 4D sound menu, slide the control to set the intensity of bass vibrations

Adjusting the treble, mid-range and bass settings on the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:
→  → Media →  → Burmester

- ▶ Equaliser

- ▶ Set Treble, Mid or Bass.

Activating/deactivating loudness adjustment in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:
→  → Media →  → Burmester

The loudness adjustment compensates for differing degrees of loudness when changing between audio sources and within an audio source.

The degree of adjustment can be selected from several levels. The adjustment function can also be deactivated.

- ▶ Switch on **Loudness** and select an available level or switch off **Loudness**.

Adjusting the balance/fader in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→  → Media →  → Burmester

- ▶ Balance and Fader

Adjusting the balance

- ▶ Move the volume distribution between the right and left sides of the vehicle in the grid shown.
The volume is distributed between the speakers on the left and right sides in the vehicle.

Adjusting the fader

- ▶ Move the volume distribution between the front and rear of the vehicle in the grid shown.
The volume is distributed between the speakers in the front and rear of the vehicle.

Adjusting the seat-based sound optimisation in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→ → Media → → Burmester → VIP seat

▶ Select a seat for sound optimisation.

or

▶ Select **All seats**.

Selecting the sound profile in the Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→ → Media → → Burmester → Sound profiles

▶ Select a sound profile.

MBUX high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System

Operating safety

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from unsecured items in the vehicle

If objects such as headphones / headsets or external audio / video sources are not secured in the vehicle interior, they can be flung around and hit vehicle occupants.

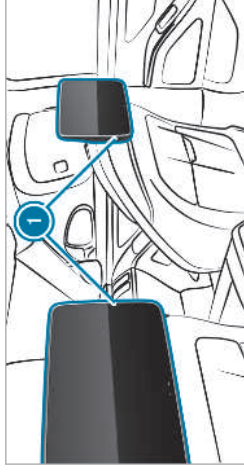
▶ Always stow these items or similar objects carefully so that they cannot be flung around, for example in a lockable vehicle stowage compartment.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

i Ventilation must not be impeded by covering the ventilation openings with items (such as newspaper, table-cloths, clothes, curtains, etc).

i No naked flame sources (such as lighted candles), shall be placed on apparatus.

Rear Seat Entertainment System overview



The high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System includes:

- Two rear displays **1** behind the head restraints of the front seats
- A connection jack each for corded headphones
- Two USB ports for charging USB devices (→ page 134), Bluetooth® headphones, for example.
- Two ports for HDMI mini

440 MBUX multimedia system

Vehicle equipped with passenger bench seat: in the electronics compartment in the rear-compartment centre console

Vehicle equipped with electrically adjusted outer rear seats: in the stowage compartment in the rear armrest

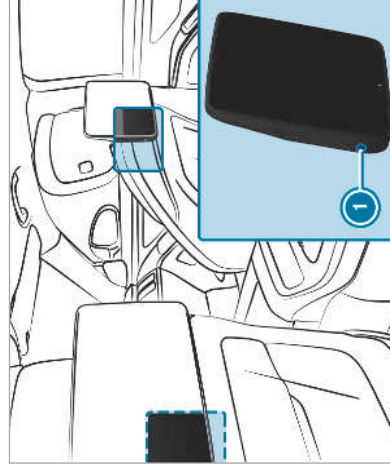
You can operate the high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System using the rear display or the MBUX Voice Assistant.

Depending on the equipment you can operate the high-end Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- on the rear displays
- with the MBUX rear tablet
- with the MBUX Remote app
- via the MBUX Voice Assistant

Rear displays

Overview of the rear displays



- ① Port for corded headphones with stereo jack, 3.5 mm stereo (3-pin) or for headset with microphone (4-pin)

The rear compartment displays are located behind the head restraints of the front seats.

The rear displays are fitted with touchscreens. Further information on operating touchscreens (→ page 292).

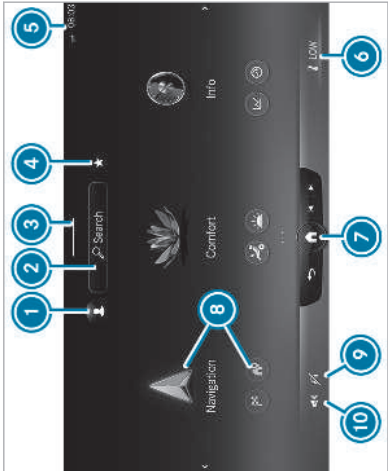
When the rear door is opened, the welcome screen appears.

Nearly all MBUX multimedia system functions are also supported on the Rear Seat Entertainment System. Settings for the driver or driving assistance systems as well as some system settings are however not possible. External user interfaces, e.g. Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto cannot be used on the rear displays. Contents of the Digital Owner's Manual can only be called up on the MBUX multimedia system.

Switching a rear display on/off

- ▲ Touch the touch sensor on the rear display.
The rear display is switched on or off.

Home screen overview (rear display)



Example

- 1 Calls up user profile settings and changes user
- 2 Uses the global search
- 3 Calls up the multiseat control menu (pull down)
- 4 Calls up favourites

- 5 Displays the status line, e.g. connection status, time
- 6 Sets climate control, e.g. on the right
- 7 Calls up the home screen
- 8 Opens application, including Quick-access
- 9 Audio playback display
- 10 Adjusts the volume

Headphones

Headphones overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System)

**WARNING** Risk of injury due to high volume from headphones

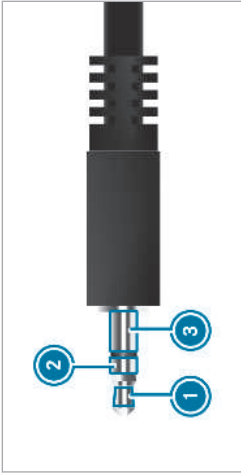
High volumes may damage your hearing.

 Make sure that the volume is set at a pleasant level.

The following external headphones can be connected to each rear display:

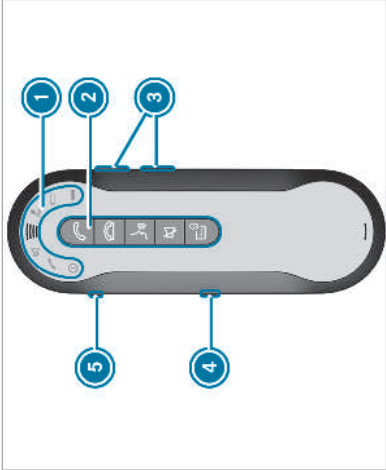
- Bluetooth® headphones

- Corded headphones via a 3-pin stereo jack, 3.5 mm
 - A headset with microphone via a 4-pin stereo jack
- 1 The headphones are not in the scope of delivery for the Rear Seat Entertainment System.
You can obtain headphones from Mercedes-Benz Customer Solutions or in a specialist shop (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
 - 1 The function of wireless headphones can be impaired by other radio-based electronic devices, such as mobile phones, for example.



Example: connection of corded headphones with a 3-pin stereo jack, 3.5 mm

- ① Audio L (audio signal for left channel)
- ② Audio R (audio signal for right channel)
- ③ Earth



- ① LED displays
- ② Keypad
- ③ Volume settings
- ④ Micro USB port
- ⑤ Headphone jack

Function of the LED displays (handset)



Handset

Overview of the handset

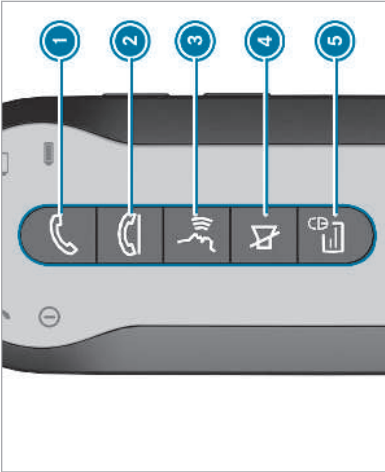
The handset is only available in the rear compartment of vehicles with the Business telephony equipment.

The LED displays on the handset have the following meanings:

Display	Meaning
①	The handset is operational.
②	The display flashes: • Connecting call • Incoming call • Active call on the multimedia system The call can also be transferred to the handset. The display lights up continuously: • Active call on the handset.
③ is lit up	The handset is muted. No acoustic signal sounds for incoming calls.
④ is lit up	The handset microphone is switched off.

Display	Meaning
⑤	"Battery discharged" display
⑥	"Battery charge status" display

Handset functions



The buttons on the handset have the following functions:

Button	Function
①	• Answers an incoming call • Transfers an existing call to the handset • Press briefly twice: redials number • Press briefly: switches the handset between a call on hold and an active call • Press and hold: switches to a conference call with the call on hold and an active call
②	• Rejects an incoming call • Ends an existing call

Button	Function
	- Activates voice recognition of the connected mobile phone (with Hands-Free Profile) - During an active call on the handset: activates hands-free mode
	- Mutes the handset when there is no active call - Switches off the microphone when a call is active
	No private information is displayed in the multimedia system: - Incoming calls and messages are made anonymous - Contacts and messages in the connected mobile phone / SIM card are not shown

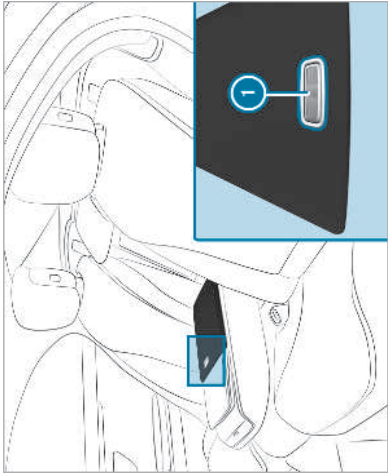
Switching the handset on/off

To switch on: press and hold the button until the LED displays light up (→ page 442).

To switch off: press and hold the button until the LED displays go out (→ page 442).

The handset is switched on and off automatically when it is in the bracket.

Charging the handset



Vehicles with electrically adjustable outer seats

- ▲ Fold down the rear armrest.
- ▲ Press release catch and swing the cover of the armrest upwards.
- ▲ Place the handset in the drawer.

- ▲ Press drawer back until it engages.
The handset is charged.
- ❗ The handset can also be charged using the micro USB port.
- ❗ You cannot replace the rechargeable battery yourself. Please consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre to do this.

Rear seats

Adjusting the rear seats on the Rear Seat Entertainment System

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

→ [Home] → Comfort → Seat comfort

Positioning seats

- ▲ Select **Seat positioning**.
- ▲ Position the seat and, for example, adjust the inclination of the seat backrest and the height of the head restraints.
- ▲ **To save settings:** select M.
- ▲ Select one of the preset position buttons 1 or 2.

Adjusting the air cushions.

- ▲ In the corresponding menu, adjust the air cushions for **Lumbar** or **Side bolsters**.

Setting the seat heating

- ▲ Select **Seat climate control**.
- ▲ Press **Seat heating** repeatedly until the desired heating level is set.
Depending on the heating level, up to three indicator lamps will light up. If all indicator lamps are off, the seat heating is switched off.

Setting the seat heating balance

- ▲ Select **Seat climate control**.
- ▲ Select **Seat heating balance**.
- ▲ Adjust the heat distribution for the desired seat.

Activating/deactivating the panel heating

For this function, the seat heating must be switched on.

- ▲ Select **Seat climate control**.
- ▲ Select **Panel heating**.

- ▲ Switch the function for the desired seat on or off.

When panel heating is switched on, the armrests, the centre panels on the doors and the centre console are heated.

Adjusting the neck warmer

For this function, the seat heating must be switched on.

- ▲ Select **Seat climate control**.
- ▲ Switch **Neck warmers** on or off.
- ▲ Adjust the neck warmer for the desired seat.

Selecting the message programme for the rear seats

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

→ [Home] → Comfort → Message

- ▲ Select a message programme.

- ❗ To the overview of message programmes (→ page 107).

- ▲ **To start a message:** select [] for the required rear seat.

- ▶ **To set the message intensity: switch High** intensity on or off .
- ▶ Select  to start the message.
- ▶

Resetting rear seat settings

- Rear Seat Entertainment System:
- ▶  ▶ **Comfort** ▶ **Seat comfort**
 - ▶ Select **Reset**.
 - ▶ Select  for the desired seat.
- The settings for the selected seat are reset.

Setting climate control for the rear passenger compartment (Rear Seat Entertainment System)

- Sets the airflow**
- ▶ Select the temperature display at the lower edge of the rear display.
 - ▶ Set the airflow.

Sets the temperature

- ▶ Select the temperature display at the lower edge of the rear display.
- ▶ Set the temperature.

Setting the air distribution

- ▶ Select the temperature display at the lower edge of the rear display.
- ▶ Select  or  for the left or right seat.
- ▶  The air is routed through the centre and side air vents.
- ▶  The air is routed through the footwell and side air vents.

Controlling the rear climate control automatically

- ▶ Select **AUTO**.
- ▶ Rear climate control is controlled automatically.

Deactivating rear climate control

- ▶ Select **REAR OFF**.
- ▶ Rear climate control is deactivated.

If available other climate control functions are available:

- Air quality
- Stationary heater
- Pre-entry climate control

Starting ENERGIZING comfort in the rear compartment

Requirements:

- The ignition is switched on.

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- ▶  ▶ **Comfort**
- ▶ **ENERGIZING COMFORT**

Starting the programme

- ▶ Select a programme.
- ▶ Select **Start for the desired rear seat**.

- ▶  If, during an active programme, a function requirement is no longer met, a corresponding message appears. The active programme is cancelled.

- Additional information on the programmes (→ page 330).

Configuring a programme

- Select a programme.
- Select **Settings**.
- Switch the functions included in the programme on or off.

Setting the running time

- Select a programme.
- Select **Settings**.
- Select the desired duration.

Starting the training programme

- Select **Training**.
- Select a programme. The programme starts.
- To activate **fragrancing for training**: select **Air freshener**.

Starting tips

- Select **Tips**.

- Select a region of the body.
- Select to stop playback of the tip.

Adjusting the ambient lighting in the rear compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- Comfort Ambient lighting

Setting the colour

- Select **Colour**.
- Set the desired colour or colour combination.
- There are 64 colours and different colour combinations available.

Adjusting the brightness

- Select **Brightness**.
- Adjust the brightness.

Activating the brightness for zones

- Select **Brightness**.
- Activate **Brightness zones**. The **Emphasis**, **Ambient** and **Impression** zones can be set separately.

- The **Silhouette** zone can also be set in vehicles with active ambient lighting.

Activating effects

- Select **Effects**.
- Activate the desired effect.
- Further information on effects (→ page 150)

Configuring the adaptive rear compartment light

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- Comfort Adaptive rear lighting

Displaying information on lighting modes

- Select **Info**.

Selecting lighting mode

You can activate one option for the left and right rear seats respectively or for the whole rear passenger compartment.

- Select **Light modes**.
- Activate a light mode, e.g. **Reading light**.

Configuring light mode

The following options are available:

- **Work light:** the grab handle lighting and rear interior lamp on the respective side of the vehicle will go on.
- **Reading light:** the grab handle lighting will go on. The size and position of the light cone can be adjusted individually.
- **Two zone light:** the grab handle lighting is shared between two zones. Spot and background lighting can be adjusted.
- **Interior light:** the grab handle lighting and rear interior lamps on both sides of the vehicle will go on.
- **Lounge light:** the grab handle lighting on both sides of the vehicle will go on.

Select the pen symbol.

For all lighting modes: set the colour temperature and the brightness.

For the reading light: also set the size of the light cone and move the light cone.

For two-zone lighting: also select the **Light cone** or **Background** options.

For the Light cone option, also set the size of the light cone and move the light cone.

For interior lighting and lounge light: also activate the **Biodynamic light** option.

The biodynamic light controls the colour temperature. The colour temperature will be adjusted automatically over the course of the day.

Saving a lighting mode as a favourite

Select **Store** on rear favourites button.

For the Interior light and Lounge light modes, the prompt also appears asking whether the left or right rear seat should be selected.

Resetting lighting mode settings

Select **Reset**.

i Brightness and colour temperature of the grab handle lighting and rear lighting can be adjusted individually via the MBUX rear tablet and the app.

If the vehicle is fitted with the MBUX Interior Assistant, adaptive rear interior lighting can be controlled with gestures. With a gesture towards an empty neighbouring seat, for example, the grab handle lighting on the corresponding side of the vehicle will go on.

Selecting system settings in the rear compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

→ [Home] → Settings → System

Adjusting the brightness

- ▲ Select **Display brightness**.
- ▲ Adjust the brightness.

Connecting a device in the device manager

- ▲ Select **Device manager**.
- ▲ Select a device that is to be connected. Headphones and headsets are connected with the rear display. Mobile phones and other devices are connected with the multimedia system.

Setting the sensitivity for the rear display

- ▶ Select [Touch Sensitivity](#).
- ▶ Select an option.

Showing system information

- ▶ Select [System information](#).

Navigation

Switching on navigation in the rear compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- ➔ ➔ [Navigation](#)

The map appears and shows the current vehicle position.

- ▶ Select an option in the navigation menu (→ page 334).

In principle, you can use the multimedia system functions on the Rear Seat Entertainment System also.

The following options are available on the rear display, for example:

- Enter the destination as a POI or address, for example (→ page 335).
- The destination can be adopted by the multimedia system or shared with another seat.
- Set the map scale (→ page 360).
- Calculate the route (→ page 340).

Route settings and route options, e.g. toll roads, can be selected for the route.

You can add and manage intermediate destinations for the route planning (→ page 344).

Alternative routes are available.

- Route and destination information is shown during route guidance.

- The Live Traffic Information service shows traffic incidents, traffic flow information and warning message symbols.

This option is not available in all countries.

Overview of telephone functions in the rear compartment

If the vehicle is equipped with the telephony feature in the rear compartment the functions of the multimedia system are, in principle, available on the Rear Seat Entertainment System.

The following functions are available on the rear display:

- Telephone operation (→ page 380)
- Conducting calls with several participants (→ page 381)
- Calling up [Contacts](#) (→ page 382)
 - Contact search using initials, names or telephone numbers
 - Displaying contact details
 - Using the keypad
- Calling up the [Call list](#) and making a call (→ page 385)
- [Text message](#)
 - Reading messages and using the read-aloud function (→ page 386)
 - Calling a message sender (→ page 387)

- Deleting a message (→ page 388)

Services and web browsers

Web browser overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System)

Depending on the country and the vehicle equipment, a web browser can be called up on the rear display.

The Internet connection can be established using the communication module, Bluetooth® or Wi-Fi.

For further information on setting up an Internet connection:

- Via communication module (→ page 413)
- Via Wi-Fi (→ page 415)
- Via Bluetooth® (→ page 415)

Calling up the web browser (Rear Seat Entertainment System)

Requirements:

- The vehicle is equipped with a permanently installed communication module .

- Alternatively, the Internet connection can be set up and established using Wi-Fi (→ page 415).

Rear Seat Entertainment System:



Call up a page.

To stop the web browser: select .

The following functions are available:

- Calling up the web browser settings (→ page 419)
- Deleting browser data (→ page 419)
- Managing bookmarks

Media

Information about media mode in the rear compartment

The Rear Seat Entertainment System has two HDMI mini connections which can be used by both rear displays. Additional information on the connections (→ page 439).

There are two USB ports for charging USB devices (→ page 134), Bluetooth® headphones, for example.

Data storage media for playing back content on the Rear Seat Entertainment System are connected via the USB ports for the multimedia system in the stowage compartment in the centre console (→ page 424).

Data storage media supported by the Rear Seat Entertainment System:

- USB devices
 - iPhone® or iPod®
 - Apple CarPlay® is not supported.
 - MTP devices
 - Android devices that are used as MTP devices
 - Android Auto is not supported.
 - Bluetooth® audio equipment
- Authorisation of a Bluetooth® audio device is carried out on the multimedia system (→ page 425) or on the Rear Seat Entertainment System.

The Rear Seat Entertainment System can access the files on the multimedia system.
Further information about media mode (→ page 421).



The terms HDMI and HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, and the HDMI Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC in the United States and other countries.

Switching on media mode in the rear passenger compartment

Requirements:

- A data storage medium is connected to the multimedia system.

- A Bluetooth® audio device is connected with the multimedia system.

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

→ → → Media
▶ Select USB or Bluetooth.

A possible audio source is Online music. To availability and pre-requirements (→ page 426).

The following functions are available:

- Controlling media playback (→ page 451)
- Using the music search (→ page 427)
- Using online search (→ page 426)
- Searching for media files using categories (→ page 427)
- Calling up options (→ page 426)
- Calling up the settings

Controlling media playback in the Rear Seat Entertainment System

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

→ → → Media

▶ **To pause or continue playback:** select or .

▶ **To select the next or previous track:** select or .

▶ **To scroll through tracks quickly:** press and hold or .

▶ **To wind a track forwards or backwards:** tap on the desired point on the timeline.

▶ **To play back tracks in random order:** select .

▶ **To repeat a track:** select .

For the repeat function there are the following options:

- Tap once: the active playlist is repeated.
- Tap twice: the current track is repeated.
- Tap three times: the repeat function is deactivated.

▶ **To display a full screen:** select the cover.

Radio

Switching to radio in the rear passenger compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

→  **Radio**

▶ Swipe left or right on the rear display.
or

▶ Select a station with  or .

ⓘ If the channel is changed on the multimedia system it changes also on the rear display.

▶ **To set a frequency band:** select a frequency band.

The following functions are available:

-  Searching for radio stations (→ page 429)
- Selecting from the station list (→ page 428)
- Storing radio stations (→ page 429)
- Calling up a slide show (→ page 429)
- Switching options on or off using .

Frequency fix

Traffic announcements

Radio text information

TV mode

Switching to TV mode in the rear passenger compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

→  **Media** **TV**

▶ Select a channel with  or .

ⓘ If the channel is changed on the multimedia system it changes also on the rear display.

▶ **To show full screen:** tap on the preview picture.

▶ **To show the TV menu:** select .

The following functions are available:

-  Searching for a TV channel (→ page 431)
- ⓘ Showing current programme information for the selected TV channel (EPG) (→ page 432)
- Storing and managing TV channels (→ page 433)

-  Setting options:

Setting **Audio language**

Setting **Subtitles**

Switching **Station fix** on or off

Displaying **Teletext**

Selecting **Video settings**.

Sound

Overview of sound settings in the rear compartment

The sound settings depend on which sound system is available.

Depending on the equipment installed, one of the following systems is supported:

- Sound system (→ page 436)
- Burmester® surround sound system (→ page 437)
- Burmester® high-end 3D surround sound system (→ page 438)

Selecting sound settings in the rear compartment

Rear Seat Entertainment System:

→  → Settings → System

▲ Select Sound.

▲ Select the sound settings.

Switching Cabin Audio on/off and setting volumes

Cabin Audio facilitates audio playback in the vehicle interior.

▲ Select .

▲ Select Media.

▲ Select USB or My USB.

▲ Switch the display button with the speaker symbol on or off.

▲ **To set the volumes:** move the control knob to the left or right on one of the scales and hold it until the desired volume is set.

Using the MBUX Voice Assistant

Requirements:

- The Voice Assistant wake-up call "Hey Mercedes" is switched on in the MBUX multimedia system settings (→ page 287).
- Online functionality offers the full range of functions.

Using the MBUX Voice Assistant you can operate the MBUX Rear Seat Entertainment System using voice input. You can use vernacular sentences for this. The Voice Assistant recognises different voices, learns and can thereby offer suitable suggestions.

▲ **To activate the Voice Assistant:** say the wake-up call "Hey Mercedes".

▲ Say a voice command, e.g. set station.

▲  You can activate and deactivate the Voice Assistant from different seats.

Further information on the Voice Assistant:

- Conducting a dialogue (→ page 286)
- Information on online functionality (→ page 289)

- Activating online functionality on the multimedia system
- Using audible help functions

ASSYST PLUS service interval display

Function of the ASSYST PLUS service interval display

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display on the driver display provides information on the remaining time or distance before the next service due date.

You can hide this service display using the back button on the left-hand side of the steering wheel.

Depending on how the vehicle is used, the ASSYST PLUS service interval display may shorten the service interval, e.g. in the following cases:

- mainly short-distance driving
- when the engine is often left idling for long periods
- in the event of frequent cold start phases
- **vehicles with a diesel particulate filter:** in the event of frequently interrupted regeneration of the diesel particulate filter

Mercedes-Benz recommends avoiding such operating conditions.

You can obtain information concerning the servicing of your vehicle from a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Displaying the service due date

On-board computer:

→ Service → ASSYST PLUS

The next service due date is displayed.

To exit the display: press the back button on the left-hand side of the steering wheel.

Bear in mind the following related topic:

- Operating the on-board computer (→ page 274).

Information on regular maintenance work

! **NOTE** Premature wear through failure to observe service due dates

Service work which is not carried out at the right time or incompletely can lead to increased wear and damage to the vehicle.

▲ Always observe the prescribed service intervals.

▲ Always have the prescribed service work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Special service requirements

The prescribed service interval is based on normal operation of the vehicle. Maintenance work will need to be performed more often if the vehicle is operated under arduous conditions or increased loads.

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display is only an aid. The driver of the vehicle bears responsibility as regards to whether maintenance work needs to be performed more often than speci-

fied based on the actual operating conditions and/or loads.

Examples of arduous operating conditions:

- regular city driving with frequent intermediate stops
- mainly short-distance driving
- frequent operation in mountainous terrain or on poor road surfaces
- when the engine is often left idling for long periods
- operation in particularly dusty conditions and/or if air-recirculation mode is frequently used

In these or similar operating conditions, have the interior air filter, engine air cleaner, engine oil and oil filter etc. changed more frequently. The tyres must be checked more frequently if the vehicle is operated under increased loads. Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Battery disconnection periods

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display can calculate the service due date only when the battery is connected.

- ▶ Display the service due date on the driver display and note it down before disconnecting the battery (→ page 454).

Engine compartment

Active bonnet (pedestrian protection)

Operation of the active bonnet (pedestrian protection)

In certain accident situations, the risk of injury to pedestrians can be reduced by the actuation of the active bonnet. The rear area of the engine bonnet is raised by approximately 80 mm.

For the drive to the workshop, reset the actuated active bonnet yourself (→ page 455).

After the active bonnet has been actuated, pedestrian protection may be limited.

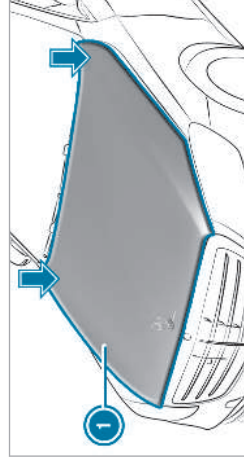
A qualified specialist workshop must re-instate the full functionality of the active bonnet.

Resetting the active bonnet

▲ WARNING Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain components in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.



- ▶ With your hand flat, push down active bonnet ⓘ in the area around the hinges on both sides (arrows). The engine bonnet must engage in position. If the active bonnet can be raised slightly at the rear in the area of the hinges, repeat the step until it engages correctly.

Motorhaube öffnen/schließen

- ▶ **WARNING** Risk of accident due to driving with the bonnet unlocked
The bonnet may open and block your view.
 - ▶ Never release the bonnet when driving.
 - ▶ Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked.
- ▶ **WARNING** Risk of accident and injury when opening and closing the bonnet
The bonnet may suddenly drop into the end position.

- ▶ There is a risk of injury for anyone in the bonnet's range of movement.
 - ▶ Open or close the bonnet only when there is nobody in the bonnet's range of movement.

- ▶ **WARNING** Danger of burns when opening the bonnet
If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.
 - ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
 - ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

- ▶ **WARNING** Risk of injury due to moving parts
Components in the engine compartment may continue running or start up suddenly, even if the ignition is switched off.
Make sure of the following before performing tasks in the engine compartment:
 - ▶ Switch the ignition off.
 - ▶ Never reach into the danger zone surrounding moving components, e.g. the rotation area of the fan.
 - ▶ Remove jewellery and watches.
 - ▶ Keep items of clothing and hair away from moving parts.
- ▶ **WARNING** Risk of injury from touching components under voltage
The ignition system and the fuel injection system work under high voltage. You could receive an electric shock.

▲ Never touch components of the ignition system or the fuel injection system when the ignition is switched on.

▲ **WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain components in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

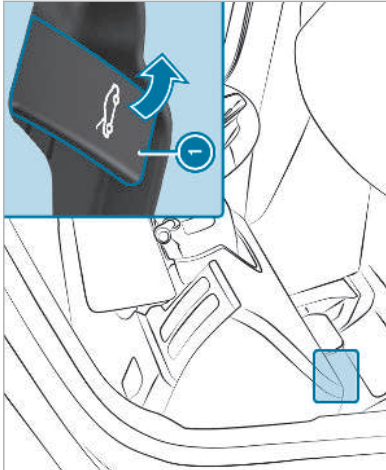
▲ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

▲ **WARNING** Risk of injury from using the windscreen wipers while the engine bonnet is open

When the engine bonnet is open, and the windscreen wipers are set in motion, you can be trapped by the wiper linkage.

▲ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and ignition before opening the engine bonnet.

Motorhaube öffnen



▲ Zweimal am Griff ❶ ziehen.
Die Motorhaube wird entriegelt und öffnet sich ein Stück.

Motorhaube schließen

❗ **NOTE** Damage to the bonnet

If the bonnet is closed manually, there is a risk of dents.

▲ Do not close the bonnet manually.

▲ Die Motorhaube absenken und aus etwa 20 cm Höhe mit etwas Schwung zufallen lassen.

▲ Wenn die Motorhaube noch ein Stück angehoben werden kann, die Motorhaube noch einmal öffnen und mit etwas mehr Schwung zufallen lassen, bis sie richtig einrastet.

Engine oil

Checking the engine oil level using the on-board computer
Requirements:

- The engine has been warmed up.
- The vehicle is parked on a level surface.
- The engine is running at idle speed.

The engine oil level is determined during driving. Determining the engine oil level can take up to 30 minutes with a normal driving style and even longer with an active driving style.

On-board computer:

→ Service → Engine oil level

One of the following messages will appear on the driver's display:

- Messung läuft...: measurement of the oil level is not yet possible.
- ▶ Repeat the request after a maximum of 30 minutes' driving.
- OK and the bar display for indicating the oil level on the driver's display is green and is between "min" and "max": the oil level is correct.

- Motoröl nachfüllen and the bar display for indicating the oil level on the driver's display is orange and is below "min":

▶ Add 1 l of engine oil.

- Motorölstand reduzieren and the bar display for indicating the oil level on the driver's display is orange and is above "max":

▶ Drain off any excess engine oil that has been added. To do so, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

- For engine oil level switch on ignition:

▶ Switch on the ignition to check the engine oil level.

- Engine oil level System inoperative: the sensor is defective or not connected.

▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

- Engine oil level currently inoperative:

▶ Close the bonnet.

Topping up engine oil

▶ **WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain components in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

▶ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

▶ **WARNING** Risk of fire and injury from engine oil

If engine oil comes into contact with hot component parts in the engine compartment, it may ignite.

▶ Make sure that no engine oil is spilled next to the filler opening.

▶ Allow the engine to cool off and thoroughly clean the engine oil from component parts before starting the vehicle.

▶ **NOTE** Engine damage caused by an incorrect oil filter, incorrect oil or additives

▶ Do not use engine oils or oil filters which do not correspond to the specifications explicitly prescribed for the service intervals.

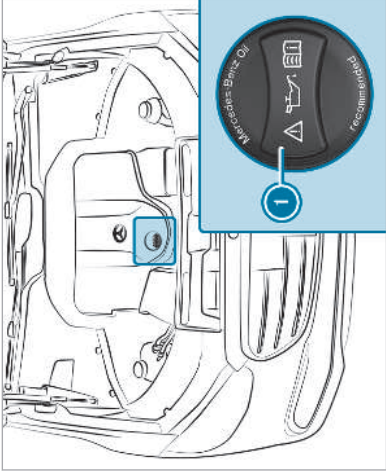
- ▲ Do not alter the engine oil or oil filter in order to achieve longer change intervals than prescribed.
- ▲ Do not use additives.
- ▲ Follow the instructions in the service interval display regarding the oil change.

! **NOTE** Damage caused by topping up too much engine oil

Too much engine oil can damage the engine or the catalytic converter.

- ▲ Have excess engine oil removed at a qualified specialist workshop.

i Depending on the engine, the cap may be installed in the engine compartment in different locations.



- ▲ Turn cap **1** anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▲ Top up the engine oil.
- ▲ Replace cap **1** and turn it clockwise until it engages.
- ▲ Check the oil level again (→ page 457).

Checking the coolant level

▲ **WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain components in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▲ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

▲ **WARNING** Risk of scalding from hot coolant

If you open the cap, you could be scalded.

- ▲ Let the motor cool down before opening the cap.
- ▲ When opening the cap, wear protective gloves and safety glasses.
- ▲ Open the cap slowly to release pressure.

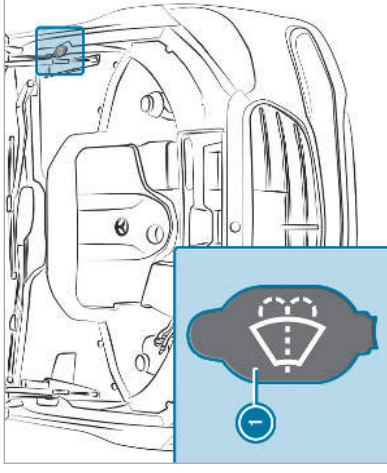
▲ Only have coolant checked or refilled at a qualified specialist workshop.

Topping up the windscreen washer system

- ▲ **WARNING** Risk of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment
Certain components in the engine compartment can be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.
 - ▲ Allow the engine to cool down and only touch component parts described in the following.

- ▲ **WARNING** Danger of burns when opening the bonnet
If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.
 - ▲ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
 - ▲ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

- ▲ **WARNING** - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreen washer concentrate
Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.
 - ▲ Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.



- ▲ Remove cap ① by the tab, place on the edge of the filler opening and engage in place.
- ▲ Top up the washer fluid.

Keeping the air-water duct free

- ▲ Keep the area between the bonnet and the windscreen free of deposits, e.g. ice, snow and leaves.

Cleaning and care Information on washing the vehicle in a car wash	
 WARNING Risk of an accident due to reduced braking power after washing the vehicle.	
Braking efficiency is reduced after washing the vehicle.  After the vehicle has been washed, brake carefully while paying attention to the traffic conditions until braking power has been fully restored.	
 NOTE Damage from automatic braking	
If one of the following functions is switched on, the vehicle brakes automatically in certain situations:	
	• Active Brake Assist • Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC • HOLD function

• Active Parking Assist To avoid damage to the vehicle, deactivate these systems in the following or similar situations:  During towing  In a car wash	 NOTE Damage due to unsuitable car wash  Before driving into a car wash make sure that the car wash is suitable for the vehicle dimensions.  Ensure there is sufficient ground clearance between the underbody and the guide rails of the car wash.  Ensure that the clearance width of the car wash, in particular the width of the guide rails, is sufficient.
--	--

To avoid damage to your vehicle when using a car wash, ensure the following beforehand:	
• Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and the HOLD function are deactivated. • the 360° Camera or the reversing camera is switched off. • the side windows and sliding sunroof are completely closed. • the blower for the ventilation/heating is switched off. • the windscreen wiper switch is in position 0. • the key is at a distance of at least 3 m away from the vehicle, otherwise the boot lid could open unintentionally. • in car washes with a conveyor system: neutral N is engaged.	
 In car washes with a conveyor system: if you would like to leave the vehicle while it is being washed, make sure the key is located in the vehicle. The park position P is otherwise automatically engaged.	

-  If, after the car wash, you remove the wax from the windscreen and wiper rubbers, this will prevent smearing and reduce wiper noise.

Information on using a high-pressure cleaner

 **WARNING** Risk of an accident when using high-pressure cleaners with round-spray nozzles

The water jet can cause externally invisible damage.

Components damaged in this way may unexpectedly fail.

Do not use a high-pressure cleaner with round-spray nozzles.

Have damaged tyres or chassis parts replaced immediately.

To avoid damage to your vehicle, observe the following when using a high-pressure cleaner:

- keep the key at least 3 m away from the vehicle. Otherwise the boot lid could open unintentionally.
- maintain a distance of at least 30 cm to the vehicle.
- **vehicles with decorative foil:** parts of your vehicle are covered with a decorative foil. Maintain a distance of at least 70 cm between the foil-covered parts of the vehicle and the nozzle of the high-pressure cleaner. Move the high-pressure cleaner nozzle around whilst cleaning. The water temperature of the high-pressure cleaner must not exceed 60 °C.
- observe the information on the correct distance in the equipment manufacturer's operating instructions.
- do not point the nozzle of the high-pressure cleaner directly at sensitive parts such as tyres, gaps, electrical components, batteries, light sources and ventilation slots.

Washing the vehicle by hand

Observe the legal requirements, e.g. in a number of countries, washing by hand is only permitted in specially designated wash bays.

- ▲ Use a mild cleaning agent, e.g. car shampoo.
- ▲ Wash the vehicle with lukewarm water using a soft car sponge. When doing so, do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight.
- ▲ Carefully hose the vehicle off with water and dry using a chamois. Take care not to point the water jet directly towards the air inlet grille below the bonnet.

Notes on paintwork/matt finish paintwork care

Observe the notes on cleaning and care to avoid damaging the paintwork and interfering with the driver assistance systems.

Paint

- Insect remains: soak with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards.

- Bird droppings: soak with water and rinse off afterwards.
- Tree resin, oils, fuels and greases: remove by rubbing gently with a cloth soaked in petroleum ether or lighter fluid.
- Coolant and brake fluid: remove with a damp cloth and clean water.
- Tar stains: use tar remover.
- Wax: use silicone remover.
- Do not attach stickers, films or similar materials. Only have film attached to the bumper at a qualified specialist workshop.
- Remove dirt immediately, where possible.

Matt finish

- Only use care products approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not attach stickers, films or similar materials. Only have film attached to the bumper at a qualified specialist workshop.
- Do not polish the vehicle and light-alloy wheels.

- Only use car washes that correspond to the latest engineering standards.
 - Do not use car wash programmes with a final hot wax treatment.
 - Do not use paint cleaners, buffing or polishing products, gloss preservers, e.g. wax.
- In the event of paintwork damage:
- Always have paintwork repairs carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.
 - Make sure the radar sensors function (→ page 203).

Notes on cleaning decorative foils

Observe the notes on matt finish care in the chapter "Notes on paintwork / matt finish paintwork care" (→ page 462). They also apply to matt decorative foils.

Observe the notes on cleaning decorative foils to avoid vehicle damage.

Cleaning

- For cleaning, use plenty of water and a mild cleaning agent without additives or abrasive

substances, e.g. a car shampoo approved for Mercedes-Benz.

- Remove dirt immediately, where possible, whilst avoiding rubbing too hard. There is otherwise a risk of damaging the decorative foil irreparably.
- If there is dirt on the finish or if the decorative foil is dull: use the Paint Cleaner recommended and approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- Insect remains: soak with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards.
- Bird droppings: soak with water and rinse off afterwards.
- To prevent water stains, dry a foil-wrapped vehicle with a soft, absorbent cloth after every car wash.

Avoiding damage to the decorative foil

- The service life and colouring of decorative foils are impaired by:
 - sunlight
 - temperature, e.g. hot air blower
 - weather conditions

464 Maintenance and care

- stone chippings and dirt
- chemical cleaning agents
- oily products
- Do not use polish on matt decorative foil. Polishing will have the effect of shining the foil-wrapped surface.
- Do not treat matt or structured decorative foils with wax. Permanent stains may occur.

Scratches, corrosive deposits, areas affected by corrosion and damage caused by incorrect care cannot always be completely repaired. In such cases, visit a qualified specialist workshop.

You can obtain more information on care and cleaning products from the manufacturer.

In the case of foil-wrapped surfaces, optical differences may occur between the surfaces that were not protected by a decorative foil after removing a decorative foil.

 Have work or repairs to decorative foils carried out at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. in a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Notes on care of car parts

 **WARNING** Risk of entrapment if the windshield wipers are switched on while the windshield is being cleaned

If the windshield wipers are set in motion while you are cleaning the windshield or wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

 Always switch off the windshield wipers and the ignition before cleaning the windshield or wiper blades.

 **WARNING** Risk of burns from the tailpipe and tailpipe trims

The exhaust tailpipe and tailpipe trims can become very hot. If you come into contact with these parts of the vehicle, you could burn yourself.

 Always be particularly careful around the tailpipe and the tailpipe trims and supervise children especially closely in this area.

 Allow vehicle parts to cool down before touching them.

Observe the notes on cleaning and care of the following vehicle parts to avoid damage.

Wheels/rims

- Use water and acid-free wheel cleaners.
- Do not use acidic wheel cleaners to remove brake dust. This could damage wheel bolts and brake components.
- To avoid corrosion of the brake discs and brake pads, drive the vehicle for a few minutes after cleaning before parking it. The brake discs and brake pads warm up and dry out.

Windows

- Clean windows inside and outside with a damp cloth and with a cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not use dry cloths or abrasive or solvent-based cleaning agents to clean the inside of windows.

Wiper blades

- Fold out the wiper blades and clean them using a damp cloth.
- Do not clean the wiper blades too often.

Exterior lighting

- Clean the lenses with a wet sponge and mild cleaning agent, e.g. car shampoo.
- Only use cleaning agents or cleaning cloths that are suitable for plastic lenses.

Sensors

- Clean the sensors in the front and rear bumper and in the radiator grille with a soft cloth and car shampoo.
- When using a high-pressure cleaner, maintain a minimum distance of 30 cm.

Reversing camera and 360° Camera

- Switch on the power supply or the ignition to open the front camera cover.
- Use clean water and a soft cloth to clean the camera lens.
- Do not use a high-pressure cleaner.

Tailpipes

- Clean with a cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz, especially in the winter and after washing the vehicle.
- Do not use acidic cleaning agents.

Trailer hitch

- Remove traces of rust on the ball, e.g. with a wire brush.
- Remove dirt with a lint-free cloth.
- After cleaning, oil or grease the ball head lightly.
- Observe the notes on care in the trailer hitch manufacturer's operating instructions.
- Do not clean the ball neck with a high-pressure cleaner or solvent.

Notes on care of the interior

▲ WARNING Risk of injury from plastic parts breaking off after the use of solvent-based care products

Care and cleaning products containing solvents can cause surfaces in the cockpit to become porous. When the airbags are deployed, plastic parts may break away.

- ▲ Do not use any care or cleaning products containing solvents to clean the cockpit.

▲ WARNING Risk of injury or death from bleached seat belts

Bleaching or dyeing seat belts can severely weaken them.

This can, for example, cause seat belts to tear or fail in an accident.

- ▲ Never bleach or dye seat belts.

Observe the notes on cleaning and care to avoid vehicle damage.

Seat belts

- Clean with lukewarm and soapy water.
- Do not use chemical cleaning agents.
- Do not dry seat belts by heating them to over 80°C or exposing them to direct sunlight.

Display

- Switch off the display and let it cool down.
- Clean the surface carefully with a microfibre cloth and a suitable display care product (IFT/LCD).
- Do not use any other agents.

Plastic trim

- Clean with a damp microfibre cloth.
- For heavy soiling: use a care product recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not attach stickers, films or similar materials.
- Do not allow cosmetics, insect repellent or sun cream to come in contact with the plastic trim.

Real wood/trim elements

- Clean with a microfibre cloth.

- Black piano-lacquer look: clean with a damp cloth and soapy water.

- For heavy soiling: use a care product recommended for Mercedes-Benz.

- Do not use solvent-based cleaning agents, polishes or waxes.

Roof lining

- Clean with a brush or dry shampoo.

Carpet

- Use a carpet and textile cleaning agent recommended for Mercedes-Benz.

Genuine leather seat covers

- Clean with a damp cloth and then wipe with a dry cloth.
- Leather care: use a leather care agent that has been recommended for Mercedes-Benz.
- Do not allow the leather to become too damp.
- Do not use a microfibre cloth.

DINAMICA seat covers

- Clean with a damp cloth.

- Do not use a microfibre cloth.

Cloth seat covers

- Clean with a damp microfibre cloth and 1% soap solution and allow to dry.

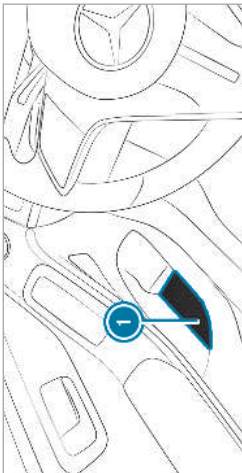
EASY-PACK boot box

- Clean with a damp cloth.
- Do not use any alcohol-based thinners, petrol or abrasive cleaning agents.

Emergency

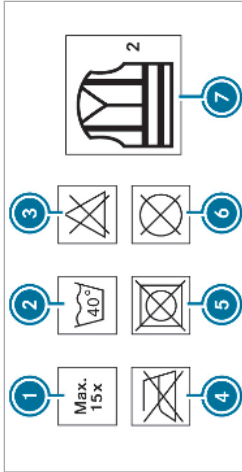
Removing the safety vest

The safety vests are located in stowage spaces in the front door.



- ▲ Take the safety vest bag out of stowage space ①.
- ▲ Open the safety vest bag and pull out the safety vest.

① Safety vests can also be stored in the rear door stowage spaces.



- ① Maximum number of washes
- ② Maximum wash temperature
- ③ Do not bleach
- ④ Do not iron
- ⑤ Do not tumble dry
- ⑥ Do not dry clean
- ⑦ This is a class 2 vest

The requirements defined by the legal standard are only fulfilled in the following cases:

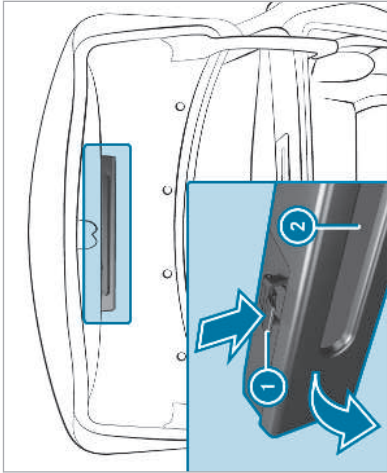
- if the safety vest is the correct size
- the safety vest is fully closed whilst being worn

Replace the safety vest in the following cases:

- the reflective strips are damaged or dirt on the reflective strips can no longer be removed
- the maximum number of washes is exceeded
- the fluorescence has faded

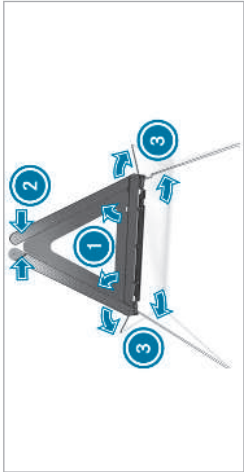
Warning triangle

Removing the warning triangle



- ▲ Push both sides of warning triangle holder
- ▲ ① in the direction of the arrow and open it.
- ▲ Remove warning triangle ②.

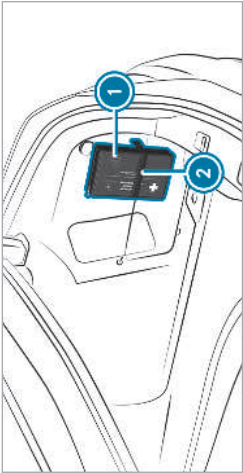
Setting up the warning triangle



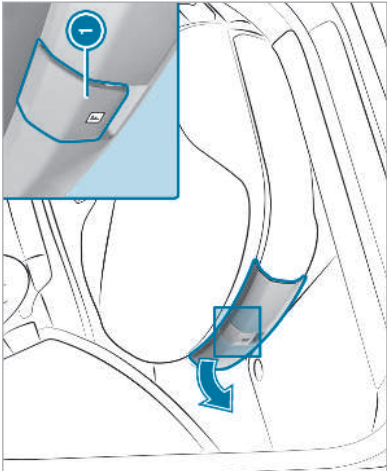
- ▲ Fold side reflectors ① upwards to form a triangle and attach at the top using upper press-stud ②.
- ▲ Fold legs ③ down and out to the side.

First-aid kit (soft sided)

First-aid kit (soft sided) ① is located on the right-hand side of the boot and is secured with Velcro strip ②.



Removing the fire extinguisher



! **NOTE** Damage to the stowage compartment

Keep the stowage compartment closed while the vehicle is moving.

Pull handle 1 up and fold the cover forwards in the direction of the arrow.

Remove the fire extinguisher from the stowage compartment.

Flat tyre Notes on flat tyres

! **WARNING** Risk of accident due to a flat tyre

A flat tyre severely affects the driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking of the vehicle.

Tyres without run-flat characteristics:

Do not drive with a flat tyre.
Change the flat tyre immediately with an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel. Alternatively, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Tyres with run-flat characteristics:

Observe the information and warning notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres).

In the event of a flat tyre, the following options are available depending on your vehicle's equipment:

- **Vehicles with MOExtended tyres:** it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. Make sure you observe the notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres) (→ page 470).
- **Vehicles with a TIREFIT kit:** you can repair the tyre so that it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. To do this, use the TIREFIT kit (→ page 471).
- **Vehicles with Mercedes me connect:** you can make a call for breakdown assistance via the overhead control panel in the case of a breakdown (→ page 399).
- **All vehicles:** change the wheel (→ page 499).

Notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres)

A WARNING Risk of accident when driving in limp-home mode

Driving in emergency mode impairs the handling characteristics of the vehicle.

- Do not exceed the permissible maximum speed of the MOExtended tyres.
- Avoid any abrupt steering and driving manoeuvres as well as driving over obstacles (kerbs, pot holes, off-road). This applies, in particular, to a loaded vehicle.
- Stop driving in the emergency mode if you notice:
 - banging noise
 - vehicle vibration
 - smoke which smells like rubber
 - continuous ESP® intervention
 - cracks in the tyre sidewalls
- After driving in emergency mode, have the rims checked by a qualified special-

ist workshop with regard to their further use.
The defective tyre must be replaced in every case.

With MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres), you can continue to drive your vehicle even if there is a total loss of pressure in one or more tyres. However, the tyre affected must not show any clearly visible damage.

You can recognise MOExtended tyres by the MOExtended marking which appears on the side wall of the tyre.

Vehicles with tyre pressure monitoring system: MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with an activated tyre pressure monitoring system.

If a pressure loss warning message appears in the driver's display, proceed as follows:

- Check the tyre for damage.
- If driving on, observe the following notes.

Driving distance possible in emergency mode after the pressure loss warning:

Load condition	Driving distance possible in emergency mode
Partially laden	80 km
Fully laden	30 km

The driving distance possible in emergency mode may vary depending on the driving style. Observe the maximum permissible speed of 80 km/h.

If a tyre has gone flat and cannot be replaced with an MOExtended tyre, you can use a standard tyre as a temporary measure.

TIREFIT kit storage location

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the storage bag for the TIREFIT kit is located in the luggage compartment or on the left side of the storage net. Comply with the loading guidelines (→ page 119).

i You can find information on the power category (LK) and/or electrical data on the back of the tyre inflation compressor:

- LK2 – 12 V / 15 A, 180 W, 0.8 kg

At a distance of approximately 1 m to the tyre inflation compressor and approximately 1.6 m above the ground, the following sound pressure levels apply:

- Emissions sound pressure level
L_{PA} 83 dB (A)
- Sound power level L_{WA} 91 dB (A)

The tyre inflation compressor is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Using the TIREFIT kit

Requirements:

- Tyre sealant bottle and tyre inflation compressor (→ page 470).
- TIREFIT sticker
- Gloves (depending on the vehicle equipment)

You can use TIREFIT tyre sealant to seal perforation damage of up to 4 mm, particularly those in the tyre contact surface. You can use TIREFIT in outside temperatures down to -20 °C.

A WARNING Risk of accident when using tyre sealant

The tyre sealant may be unable to seal the tyre properly, especially in the following cases:

- there are cuts or punctures in the tyre larger than damage previously mentioned.
- the wheel rim is damaged.
- you have driven at very low tyre pressures or on a flat tyre.

▲ Do not drive on.

▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

A WARNING Risk of injury and poisoning from tyre sealant

Tyre sealant is hazardous to health and causes irritation. Do not allow it to come into contact with your skin, eyes or clothing, and do not swallow it. Do not inhale any vapours. Keep the tyre sealant away from children.

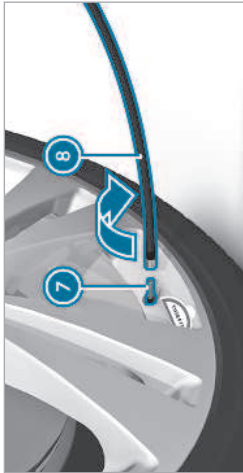
Observe the following if you come into contact with the tyre sealant:

▲ Rinse off the tyre sealant from your skin using water immediately.

▲ If tyre sealant gets into your eyes, thoroughly rinse them using clean water immediately.

▲ If tyre sealant has been swallowed, thoroughly rinse out your mouth immediately and drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting and seek medical attention immediately.

▲ Change out of clothing which has come into contact with tyre sealant immediately.



Remove the cap from valve ⑦ on the faulty tyre.

Screw filling hose ⑥ onto valve ⑦.

Insert plug ④ into a 12 V socket in your vehicle.

Switch on the ignition.

Switch on the tyre inflation compressor using the On/Off switch ③.

The tyre is inflated. First, tyre sealant is pumped into the tyre. The pressure may briefly rise to approximately 500 kPa (5 bar/73 psi).

Do not switch off the tyre inflation compressor during this phase!

Let the tyre inflation compressor run for a maximum of ten minutes.
The tyre should then have attained a tyre pressure of at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi).

If tyre sealant leaks out, make sure you clean the affected area as quickly as possible. It is preferable to use clean water.

If you get tyre sealant on your clothing, have it cleaned as soon as possible with perchloroethylene.

If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has not been attained:

Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.

Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

Please note that tyre sealant may leak out when unscrewing the filling hose.

Drive forwards or reverse very slowly for approximately 10 m.

Pump up the tyre again.
After a maximum of ten minutes the tyre pressure must be at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi).

▲ WARNING Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being attained

If the minimum tyre pressure is not reached after the specified time, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

The braking and driving characteristics may be greatly impaired.

▲ Do not continue driving.

▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has been attained:

▲ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.

▲ Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

**WARNING** Risk of accident from driving with sealed tyres

A tyre temporarily sealed with tyre sealant impairs the handling characteristics and is not suitable for higher speeds.

- Adapt your driving style accordingly and drive carefully.
- Do not exceed the maximum speed limit with a tyre that has been repaired using tyre sealant.

Observe the maximum permissible speed for a tyre sealed with tyre sealant 80 km/h.

**NOTE** Staining from leaking tyre sealant

After use, excess tyre sealant may leak out from the filling hose.

- Therefore, place the filling hose in the plastic bag that contained the TIREFIT kit.

**ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental pollution caused by environmentally irresponsible disposal

Tyre sealant contains pollutants.

- Have the tyre sealant bottle disposed of professionally, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Stow the tyre sealant bottle, the tyre inflation compressor and the warning triangle.

- Pull away immediately.
- Stop driving after approximately ten minutes and check the tyre pressure using the tyre inflation compressor.

The tyre pressure must now be at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar / 19 psi).

**WARNING** Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being attained

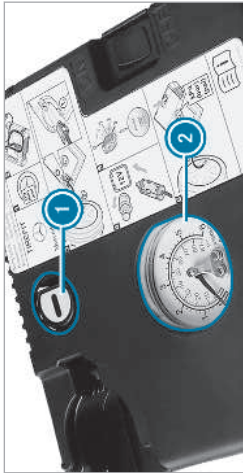
If the specified tyre pressure is not reached, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

The braking and driving characteristics may be greatly impaired.

- Do not continue driving.
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Countries that have Mercedes-Benz Service24h: you will find a sticker with the telephone number, e.g. on the B-pillar on the driver's side.

- Correct the tyre pressure if it is still at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar / 19 psi). See the tyre pressure table on the fuel filler flap for values.
- To increase the tyre pressure:** switch on the tyre inflation compressor.



▲ **To reduce the tyre pressure:** press pressure release button ① next to manometer ②.

▲ When the tyre pressure is correct, unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the sealed tyre.

▲ Screw the valve cap onto the valve of the sealed tyre.

▲ Pull the tyre sealant bottle out of the tyre inflation compressor.

The filling hose stays on the tyre sealant bottle.

▲ Drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop and have the tyre, tyre sealant bottle and filling hose replaced there.

Battery (vehicle)
Notes on the 12 V battery

▲ **WARNING** Risk of an accident due to work carried out incorrectly on the battery

Work carried out incorrectly on the battery can, for example, lead to a short circuit. This can restrict functions relevant for safety systems and impair the operating safety of your vehicle.

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations in particular:

- when braking
- in the event of abrupt steering manoeuvres and/or when the vehicle's speed is not adapted to the road conditions

▲ In the event of a short circuit or a similar incident, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

▲ Do not drive on.

▲ Always have work on the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

- Further information on ABS (→ page 204)
- Further information on ESP® (→ page 204)

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

All vehicles except vehicles with a lithium-ion battery

▲ **WARNING** Risk of explosion due to electrostatic charge

Electrostatic charge can ignite the highly explosive gas mixture in the battery.

▲ To discharge any electrostatic charge that may have built up, touch the metal

vehicle body before handling the battery.

The highly flammable gas mixture is created while the battery is charging and during starting assistance.	damage due to improper disposal of batteries	
		
		
		
		
		
		
		
		
		

⚠ WARNING Danger of chemical burns from the battery acid

Battery acid is caustic.

illegal to dispose of them with the household

ive. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes

- ▶ Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.
 - ▶ Do not lean over the battery.
 - ▶ Do not inhale battery gases.
 - ▶ Keep children away from the battery.
 - ▶ Immediately rinse battery acid off thoroughly with plenty of clean water and seek medical attention immediately.
- 

Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.
- 

or clothing, wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask. Immediately rinse electrolyte or acid splashes off with clean water. Consult a doctor if necessary.
- 

Wear safety glasses.

All vehicles



 **ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



 Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish.

 Electrolyte or battery acid is corrosive. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable protective

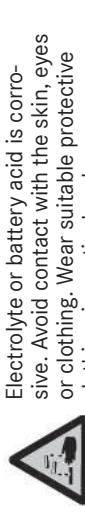
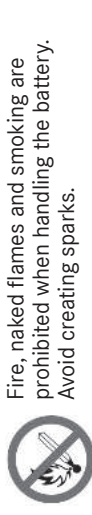


 Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

If you have to disconnect the 12 V battery, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

 Keep children away.

Comply with safety notes and take protective measures when handling batteries.

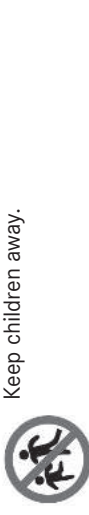
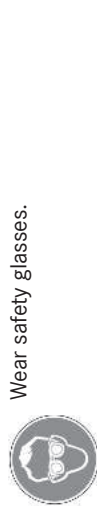


Risk of explosion.

Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling the battery. Avoid creating sparks.

Electrolyte or battery acid is corrosive. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask. Immediately rinse electrolyte or acid splashes off with clean water. Consult a doctor if necessary.

Wear safety glasses.



Keep children away.



Observe this Owner's Manual.

Observe the following if you do not intend to use the vehicle over an extended period of time:

- Activate standby mode.
- Alternatively: connect the battery to a battery charger approved by Mercedes-Benz or consult a qualified specialist workshop to disconnect the battery.

Hinweise zur Starthilfe und zum Laden der 12-V-Batterie

Fahrzeuge mit Lithium-Ionen-Batterie

Für das Laden der Batterie und die Starthilfe immer den Fremdstart-Stützpunkt im Motorraum verwenden.

! NOTE Damaging the battery through overvoltage When using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the vehicle electronics may be damaged. ▲ Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.	! Alle anderen Fahrzeuge Für das Laden der Batterie und die Starthilfe immer den Fremdstart-Stützpunkt im Motorraum verwenden.
! NOTE Damaging the battery through overvoltage When using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the vehicle electronics may be damaged. ▲ Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.	

▲ WARNING Risk of explosion from hydrogen gas igniting There is a danger of hydrogen gas igniting when charging the battery if there is a short circuit or sparks start to form. ▲ Make sure that the positive terminal of the connected battery does not come into contact with vehicle parts. ▲ Never place metal objects or tools on a battery. ▲ The described order of the battery clamps must be observed when connecting and disconnecting the battery. ▲ When giving starting assistance, always make sure that you only connect battery terminals with identical polarity. ▲ During starting assistance, you must observe the described order for connecting and disconnecting the jump lead. ▲ Do not connect or disconnect the battery clamps while the engine is running.	
---	--

**WARNING** Risk of explosion during charging process and starting assistance

During the charging process and starting assistance, the battery may release an explosive gas mixture.

- ▶ Avoid fire, naked flames, creating sparks and smoking.
- ▶ Make sure there is sufficient ventilation.
- ▶ Do not lean over a battery.

**WARNING** Risk of explosion from a frozen battery

A discharged battery may freeze at temperatures slightly above or below freezing point. During starting assistance or battery charging, battery gas can be released.

- ▶ Always allow a battery to thaw before charging it or performing starting assistance.

Wenn bei niedrigen Temperaturen die Kontroll-/Warnleuchten im Kombiinstrument nicht angehen, ist die entladene Batterie mit sehr hoher Wahrscheinlichkeit gefroren. In diesem Fall dürfen Sie die Batterie weder laden noch dem Fahrzeug Starthilfe geben.

Die Lebensdauer einer wieder aufgetauten Batterie kann drastisch verkürzt sein. Das Startverhalten kann sich verschlechtern, insbesondere bei niedriger Temperatur.

Die Überprüfung einer aufgetauten Batterie in einer qualifizierten Fachwerkstatt wird empfohlen.

Alle Fahrzeuge

**NOTE** Damage caused by numerous or extended attempts to start the engine

Numerous or extended attempts to start the engine may damage the catalytic converter due to non-combusted fuel.

- ▶ Avoid numerous and extended attempts to start the engine.

Beachten Sie folgende Punkte bei der Starthilfe und dem Laden der Batterie:

- Nur unbeschädigte Starthilfe-/Ladekabel mit ausreichendem Querschnitt und isolierten Polklemmen verwenden.
- Unisolierte Teile der Polklemmen dürfen nicht mit anderen Metallteilen in Berührung kommen, solange die Starthilfe-/Ladekabel mit der Batterie/dem Fremdstart-Stützpunkt verbunden sind.
- Die Starthilfe-/Ladekabel dürfen keine Teile berühren, die sich bei laufendem Motor bewegen können.
- Achten Sie stets darauf, dass weder Sie noch die Batterie elektrostatisch aufgeladen sind.
- Vermeiden Sie unbedingt Feuer und offenes Licht.
- Beugen Sie sich nicht über eine Batterie.

Beachten Sie beim Laden der Batterie zusätzlich folgende Punkte:

- Nur für Mercedes-Benz geprüfte und frei gegebene Ladegeräte verwenden.

- Die Betriebsanleitung des Ladeegeräts lesen, bevor Sie die Batterie laden.

Beachten Sie bei der Starthilfe zusätzlich folgende Punkte:

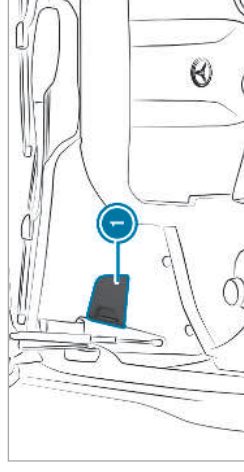
- Nur von Fahrzeugen, Batterien oder entsprechenden Starthilfegeräten mit 12 V Nennspannung Starthilfe geben lassen.
- Die Fahrzeuge dürfen sich nicht berühren.
- **Fahrzeuge mit Benzinmotor:** Nur bei kaltem Motor und abgekühlter Abgasanlage Starthilfe geben lassen.

Starting assistance and charging the 12 V battery

Preparing starting assistance/the charging process

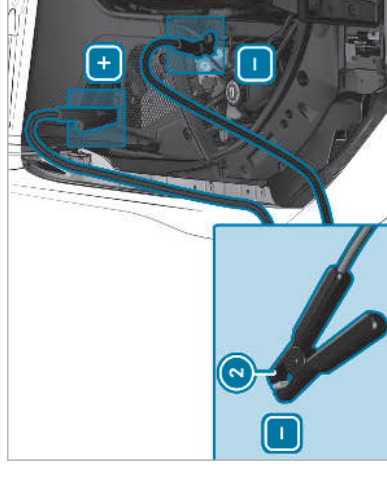
- ▲ Secure the vehicle by applying the electric parking brake.
- ▲ Select transmission position **P**.
- ▲ Switch off the ignition and all electrical consumers.

- ▲ Open the bonnet.



- ▲ Open cover ① of the positive contact.

Starting assistance



- ▲ Connect the positive contacts of the vehicles with the jump lead. Start with your own vehicle first.
- ▲ Start the engine of the donor vehicle and run it at idling speed.
- ▲ Connect negative terminal ② of the donor battery to the earth point of your vehicle

- ▲ using the jump lead. Start with the donor vehicle first.
 - ▲ Start the engine of your own vehicle.
 - ▲ Let the engines run for several minutes.
 - ▲ Before disconnecting the jump leads, switch on an electrical consumer in your own vehicle, e.g. the rear window heater or the lighting.
- When starting assistance has finished:
- ▲ First remove the jump lead from the earth point of your own vehicle and the negative pole of the donor battery, then remove the jump lead from the positive contacts of both vehicles. Always start with your own vehicle first.
 - ▲ Close cover ❶ of the positive contact.
- Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Charging the 12 V battery

- ▲ Connect the positive contacts of the vehicle and the charger with the charging cable. Start with the vehicle first.
- ▲ Connect the negative contact of the charger and earth point ❷ on the vehicle with the charging cable. Start with the charger first.
- ▲ Start the charging process.

When the charging process is complete:

- ▲ Remove the charging cable from earth point ❷ on the vehicle and the negative contact of the charger first and then from the positive contacts on the vehicle and charger. Always start with the vehicle first.
- ▲ Close cover ❶ of the positive contact.

Replacing the 12 V battery

- ▲ Observe the notes on the 12 V battery (→ page 475).

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the 12 V battery replaced at a qualified specialist

workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Observe the following notes if you want to replace the battery yourself:

- Always replace a faulty battery with a battery which meets the specific vehicle requirements.

The vehicle is equipped with an AGM technology battery (Absorbent Glass Mat) or a lithium-ion battery. Full vehicle functionality is only guaranteed with an AGM battery or lithium-ion battery. For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

- Carry over detachable parts, such as vent hoses, elbow fittings or terminal covers from the battery being replaced.
- Make sure that the vent hose is always connected to the original opening on the side of the battery.

Fit any existing or supplied cell caps.

Otherwise, gases or battery acid could escape.

- Make sure that detachable parts are reconnected in the same way.

Tow-starting or towing away

Zulässige Abschleppmethoden

**NOTE** Damage from automatic braking

If one of the following functions is switched on, the vehicle brakes automatically in certain situations:

- Active Brake Assist
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- HOLD function
- Active Parking Assist

To avoid damage to the vehicle, deactivate these systems in the following or similar situations:



During towing



In a car wash

Mercedes-Benz empfiehlt Ihnen im Pannenfall Ihr Fahrzeug zu transportieren, statt es abzuschleppen.

Verwenden Sie zum Abschleppen mit beiden Achsen am Boden ein Abschleppseil oder eine Abschleppstange. Verwenden Sie keine Tow-Bar-Systeme (→ page 271).

**NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to towing away incorrectly



Observe the instructions and notes on towing away.

Abschleppen mit angehobener Achse: Das Abschleppen sollte durch ein Abschleppunternehmen erfolgen.

Zulässige Abschleppmethoden

Fahrzeuge mit Automatikgetriebe	
Beide Achsen am Boden	Ja, maximal 50 km mit 50 km/h
Vorderachse angehoben	Nein
Hinterachse angehoben	Ja, wenn Lenkrad mit Lenkradkralle in Mittelstellung fixiert
4MATIC-Fahrzeuge	
Beide Achsen am Boden	Ja, maximal 50 km mit 50 km/h
Vorderachse angehoben	Nein
Hinterachse angehoben	Nein

Towing the vehicle with both axles on the ground

▲ Observe the notes on the permitted towing methods (→ page 481).

▲ Make sure that the battery is connected and charged.

When the battery is discharged, the following actions cannot be performed:

- the engine cannot be started
- the electric parking brake cannot be released or applied
- the automatic transmission cannot be shifted to position **N** or **P**

❗ If the automatic transmission cannot be shifted to position **N** or the driver's display in the instrument cluster does not show anything, have the vehicle transported away (→ page 483). A towing vehicle with lifting equipment is required for vehicle transportation.

❗ **NOTE** Damage due to towing away at excessively high speeds or over long distances

The drivetrain could be damaged when towing at excessively high speeds or over long distances.

- ▲ A towing speed of 50 km/h must not be exceeded.
- ▲ A towing distance of 50 km must not be exceeded.

⚠ **WARNING** Risk of accident when towing a vehicle which is too heavy

If the vehicle being tow-started or towed away is heavier than the permissible gross mass, the following situations can occur:

- the towing eye may become detached.
- the car/trailer combination may swerve or even overturn.

▲ If another vehicle is tow-started or towed away, its weight must not exceed

the permissible gross mass of your own vehicle.

If a vehicle must be tow-started or towed away, its weight must not exceed the permissible gross mass of the towing vehicle.

▲ Information on the permissible gross mass of the vehicle can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 561).

▲ Do not open the driver's door or front passenger door, otherwise the automatic transmission automatically shifts to position **P**.

▲ Fit the towing eye (→ page 484).

▲ Fasten the tow bar.

❗ **NOTE** Damage due to incorrect connection of the tow bar

▲ Only connect the tow rope or tow bar to the towing eyes.

❗ You can also attach the tow bar to the trailer hitch.

- ▶ Deactivate the automatic locking mechanism (→ page 74).
- ▶ Do not activate the HOLD function.
- ▶ Deactivate tow-away protection (→ page 95).
- ▶ Deactivate Active Brake Assist (→ page 214).
- ▶ Shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.
- ▶ Release the electric parking brake.

**WARNING** Risk of accident due to limited safety-related functions during the towing process

Safety-related functions are limited or no longer available in the following situations:

- the ignition is switched off.
- the brake system or power steering system is malfunctioning.
- the energy supply or the on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.

When your vehicle is then towed away, significantly more effort may be required to steer and brake than is normally required.

- ▶ Use a tow bar.
- ▶ Make sure that the steering wheel can move freely, before towing the vehicle away.

**NOTE** Damage due to excessive tractive power

If you pull away sharply, the tractive power may be too high and the vehicles could be damaged.

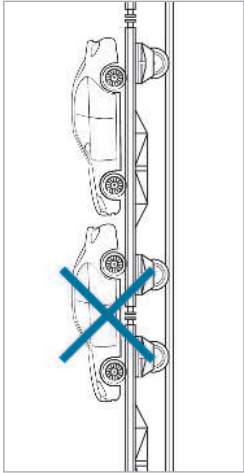
- ▶ Pull away slowly and smoothly.

Fahrzeug zum Transport verladen

- ▶ Die Hinweise zum Abschleppen beachten (→ page 482).
- ▶ Zum Verladen des Fahrzeugs die Abschleppvorrichtung an der Abschleppöse befestigen.

- ▶  Sie können die Abschleppvorrichtung auch an der Anhängervorrichtung befestigen.
Das Automatikgetriebe in Stellung **N** bringen.
- ▶  Bei Störungen der Elektrik kann das Automatikgetriebe in Stellung **P** blockiert sein. Zum Schalten in **N** das Bordnetz mit Spannung versorgen (→ page 479).
Das Fahrzeug anheben, um eine größere Bodenfreiheit zu erreichen .
Das Fahrzeug verladen.
Das Automatikgetriebe in Stellung **P** bringen.
Das Fahrzeug mit der elektrischen Feststellbremse gegen Wegrollen sichern.
Das Fahrzeug nur an den Rädern festzurren.

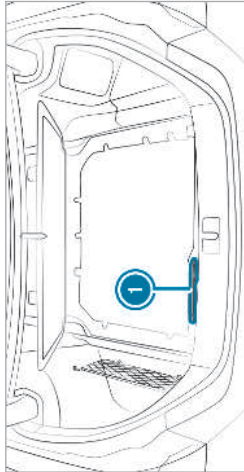
4MATIC Fahrzeuge



▲ Darauf achten, dass Vorder- und Hinterachse auf dem gleichen Transportfahrzeug zum Stehen kommen.

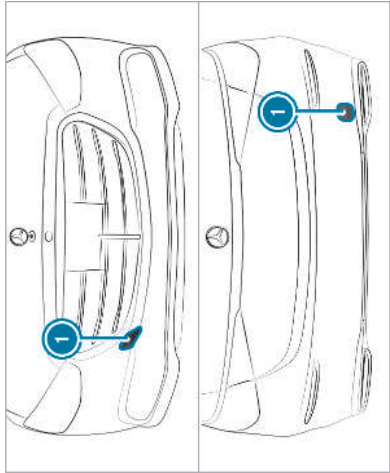
- ! **NOTE** Damage to the drivetrain due to incorrect positioning
- ▲ Do not position the vehicle above the connection point of the transport vehicle.

Towing eye storage location



Towing eye ❶ is located with the vehicle tool kit under the boot floor.

Installing the towing eye



- ▲ Press the mark on cover ❶ inwards and remove.
- ▲ Screw in the towing eye clockwise as far as it will go and tighten.

Vehicles with a trailer hitch: vehicles with a trailer hitch do not have a rear bracket for the

towing eye. Fasten the tow bar to the trailer hitch.

- ⓘ Make sure that cover ⓘ engages in the bumper when you remove the towing eye.

! **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to incorrect use of the towing eye

When a towing eye is used to recover a vehicle, the vehicle may be damaged in the process.

- ▶ Only use the towing eye to tow away or tow start the vehicle.

Tow-starting the vehicle (emergency engine start)

! **NOTE** Damage to the automatic transmission due to tow-starting

The automatic transmission may be damaged in the process of tow-starting vehicles with automatic transmission.

- ▶ Vehicles with automatic transmission must not be tow-started.

- ▶ Do not tow-start the vehicle.

Electrical fuses

Notes on electrical fuses

⚠ **WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to overloaded lines

If you manipulate or bridge a faulty fuse or if you replace it with a fuse with a higher amperage, the electric line could be overloaded.

This could result in a fire.

- ▶ Always replace faulty fuses with specified new fuses containing the correct amperage.

! **NOTE** Damage due to incorrect fuses
Electrical components or systems may be damaged by incorrect fuses, or their functionality may be significantly impaired.

- ▶ Only use fuses that have been approved by Mercedes-Benz and which have the correct fuse rating.

Blown fuses must be replaced with fuses of the same rating, which you can recognise by the colour and fuse rating. The fuse ratings and further information to be observed can be found in the fuse assignment diagram.

Fuse assignment diagram: in the vehicle document wallet.

! **NOTE** Damage or malfunctions caused by moisture

Moisture may cause damage to the electrical system or cause it to malfunction.

▲ When the fuse box is open, make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box.

▲ When closing the fuse box, make sure that the seal of the lid is positioned correctly on the fuse box.

If the newly inserted fuse also blows, have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop.

Ensure the following before replacing a fuse:

- The vehicle is secured against rolling away.
- All electrical consumers are switched off.
- The ignition is switched off.

The electrical fuses are located in the following fuse boxes:

- Fuse box in the engine compartment on the driver's side (→ page 486)
- Fuse box on the driver's side of the cockpit (→ page 488)
- Fuse box in the front passenger footwell (→ page 488)

- Fuse box in the boot on the right-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel (→ page 489)

Opening and closing the fuse box in the engine compartment

Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 485).
- Have the following tools readily available:
 - a dry cloth
 - a screwdriver

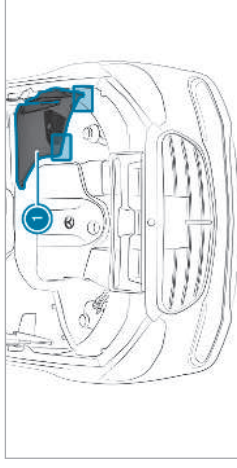
Opening

- ⓘ Depending on the vehicle equipment, access to the fuse box may be limited. Mercedes-Benz recommends consulting a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

▲ WARNING Risk of injury from using the windshield wipers while the engine bonnet is open

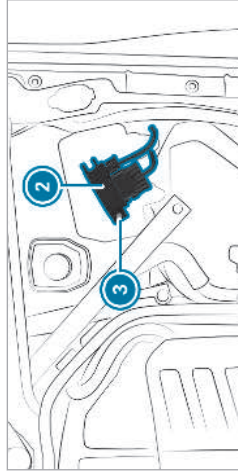
When the engine bonnet is open, and the windshield wipers are set in motion, you can be trapped by the wiper linkage.

- ▲ Always switch off the windshield wipers and ignition before opening the engine bonnet.

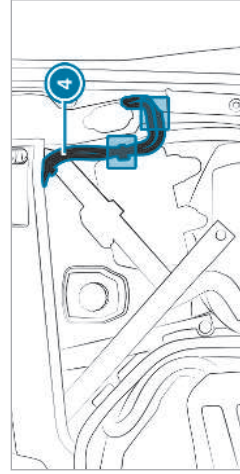


▲ Release the rotary catches on cover ❶ and pull the cover up and out.

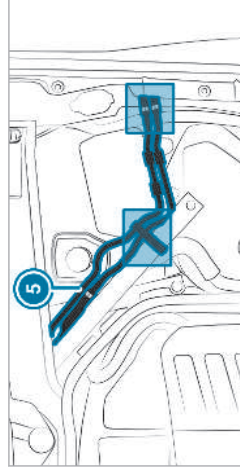
▲ Remove any existing moisture from the fuse box using a dry cloth.



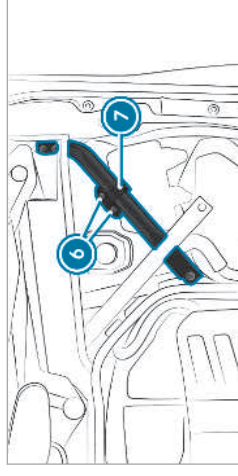
Depending on the vehicle equipment, there may be an electrical component ② on the fuse box lid. If present, unscrew screw ③ and put the component to the side without disconnecting the electrical connection.



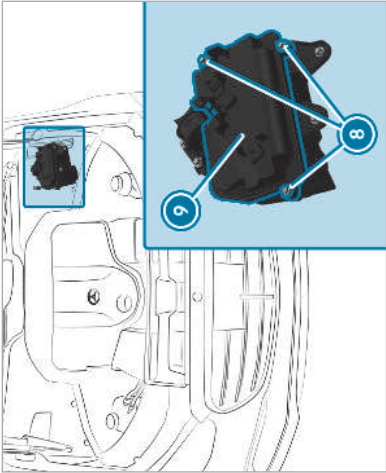
▲ If present, release hoses ④ from the retaining clips on the fuse box and vehicle body.



▲ If present, release hoses ⑤ from the retaining clips in the engine compartment and vehicle body.



▲ Unscrew screws ⑥ and fold out bar ⑦.



- ▲ Unscrew screws ⑧ and remove fuse box lid ⑨ to the side.

Closing

- ▲ Check whether the seal is positioned correctly in lid ⑨.
- ▲ Place lid ⑨ on the fuse box and tighten screws ⑧.
- ▲ Fold back bar ⑦ and tighten screws ⑥.

- ▲ If present, engage hoses ⑤ in the retaining clips in the engine compartment and vehicle body.

- ▲ If present, engage hoses ④ in the retaining clips on the fuse box and vehicle body.

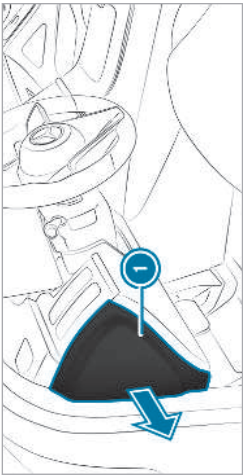
- ▲ If present, insert electrical component ② into the holder on the fuse box lid and tighten screws ③.

- ▲ Insert cover ① and engage the rotary catches.

Opening and closing the fuse box in the cockpit

Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 485).

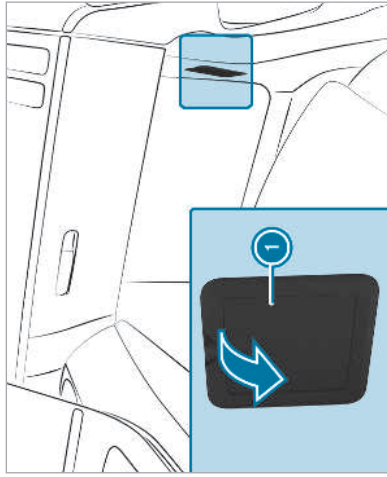


- ▲ Open cover ① in the direction of the arrow and remove it.

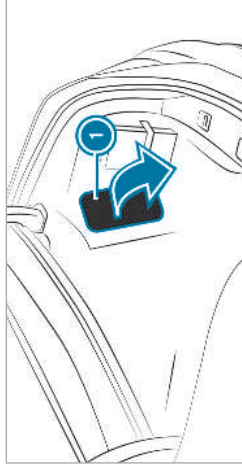
Opening and closing the fuse box in the front passenger footwell

Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 485).



▲ Open cover ❶ in the direction of the arrow and remove it.



▲ Fold cover ❶ down in the direction of the arrow.

Opening and closing the fuse box in the boot

Requirements:

- Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 485).

Notes on noise or unusual handling characteristics

Make sure there are no vibrations, noises or unusual handling characteristics when the vehicle is in motion. This may indicate that the wheels or tyres are damaged. Hidden tyre damage could also be causing the unusual handling characteristics.

If you suspect that a tyre is defective, reduce your speed immediately and have the tyres and wheels checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through damaged tyres

Damaged tyres can cause tyre pressure loss.

► Check the tyres regularly for signs of damage and replace any damaged tyres immediately.

⚠ WARNING Risk of aquaplaning due to insufficient tyre tread

Insufficient tyre tread will result in reduced tyre grip.

The risk of aquaplaning is increased on wet roads, especially when the speed of the vehicle is not adapted to suit the conditions.

► Thus, you should regularly check the tread depth and the condition of the tyre contact surface across the entire width of all tyres.

Minimum tread depth for:

- Summer tyres: 3 mm
- M+S tyres: 4 mm

► For safety reasons, replace the tyres before the legally-prescribed limit for the minimum tread depth is reached.

Carry out the following checks on all wheels regularly, at least once a month or as required, for example, prior to a long journey or driving off-road:

- Check the tyre pressure (→ page 491).
 - Visually inspect wheels and tyres for damage.
 - Check the valve caps.
 - Visual check of the tyre tread depth and the tyre contact surface across the entire width.
- The minimum tread depth for summer tyres is 3 mm and for winter tyres 4 mm.

Notes on snow chains

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to incorrect snow chain fitting

If you have fitted snow chains to the front wheels, the snow chains may drag against the vehicle body or chassis components. This could cause damage to the vehicle or the tyres.

▲ Never fit snow chains on the front wheels.

▲ Only fit snow chains on the rear wheels in pairs.

Observe the following notes when using snow chains:

- Snow chains are only permissible for certain wheel/tyre combinations. You can obtain information about this from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- For safety reasons, only use snow chains that have been specifically approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz, or snow chains with the same quality standard.
- If snow chains are fitted, the maximum permissible speed is 50 km/h.
- **Vehicles with Active Parking Assist:** do not use Active Parking Assist when snow chains are fitted.
- **Vehicles with level control:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive at raised vehicle level.

- **Vehicles with rear axle steering:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive with snow chain mode active (→ page 491).

i You can permanently limit the maximum vehicle speed for driving with winter tyres (→ page 218).

i You can deactivate ESP® to pull away (→ page 206). This allows the wheels to spin, achieving an increased driving force.

Activating or deactivating snow chain mode

Multimedia system:

→      Vehicle quick-access
▲ Activate or deactivate [Snow chain mode](#).

When the function is active, the vehicle behaves as if snow chains are mounted. For example, the maximum steering movement of the rear wheels is limited.

Tyre pressure

Notes on tyre pressure

▲ **WARNING** Risk of accident due to insufficient or excessive tyre pressure

Underinflated or overinflated tyres pose the following risks:

- The tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase.
- The tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction.
- The driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, may be greatly impaired.

▲ Comply with the recommended tyre pressure and check the tyre pressure of all tyres including the spare wheel regularly:

- at least once a month
- when the load changes

- before embarking on a longer journey
- if operating conditions change, e.g. off-road driving
- ▶ Adjust the tyre pressure as necessary.

Tyre pressure which is too high or too low can:

- Shorten the service life of the tyres.
- Cause increased tyre damage.
- Adversely affect driving characteristics and thus driving safety, e.g. due to aquaplaning.

A **WARNING** Risk of accident from repeated tyre pressure drop

If the tyre pressure drops repeatedly, the wheel, valve or tyre may be damaged.

Insufficient tyre pressure can cause the tyres to burst.

- ▶ Inspect the tyre for signs of foreign objects.
- ▶ Check whether the wheel or valve has a leak.

- ▶ If you are unable to rectify the damage, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Information on the recommended tyre pressure for the vehicle's factory-fitted tyres can be found on the tyre pressure table on the inside of the fuel filler flap (→ page 492).

Use a suitable pressure gauge to check the tyre pressure. The outer appearance of a tyre does not permit any reliable conclusion about the tyre pressure.

Only correct tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. Conditions for cold tyres:

- The vehicle has been parked with the tyres out of direct sunlight for at least three hours.
- The vehicle has travelled less than 1.6 km.

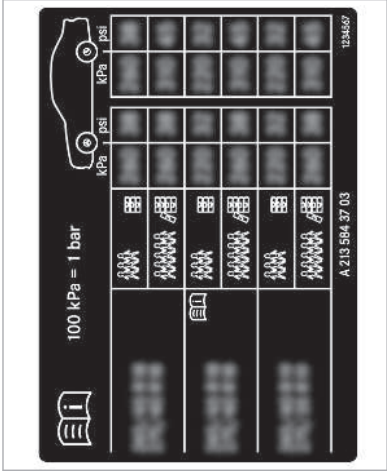
The vehicle's tyres heat up when driving. As the temperature of the tyres increases, so too does the tyre pressure.

Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system: you can also check the tyre pressure using the on-board computer.

Notes on trailer operation
Always inflate the rear axle tyres to the recommended tyre pressures on the tyre pressure table for increased load.

Tyre pressure table

The tyre pressure table is on the inside of the fuel filler flap.



If one or more tyre sizes precede a tyre pressure, the following tyre pressure information is only valid for those tyre sizes and their respective load condition.

If the preceding tyre sizes are complemented by the  symbol, the tyre pressure information following shows alternative tyre pressures. Fuel consumption may then increase slightly.

The load conditions "partially laden" and "fully laden" are defined in the table for different numbers of passengers and amounts of luggage. The actual number of seats may differ from this.

Tyre pressure monitoring system

Function of the tyre pressure monitoring system

The tyre pressure and the tyre temperature appear in the multifunction display (→ page 493).

If there is a substantial pressure loss or if the tyre temperature is excessive, you will be warned in the following ways:

- via display messages (→ page 625)

- via the  warning lamp in the instrument cluster (→ page 648)

The tyre pressure monitoring system is only an aid. It is the driver's responsibility to set the tyre pressure to the recommended cold tyre pressure suitable for the operating situation.

In most cases, the tyre pressure monitoring system will automatically update the new reference values after you have changed the tyre pressure. You can, however, also update the reference values by restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system manually (→ page 494).

System limits

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- the tyre pressure has been set incorrectly
- there is a sudden pressure loss caused, for example, by a foreign object penetrating the tyre
- there is a malfunction caused by another radio signal source

Checking the tyre pressure with the tyre pressure monitoring system

Requirements:

- The ignition is switched on.

On-board computer:



→ [Reifendruck](#)

One of the following displays appears:

- Current tyre pressure of each wheel:



- Tyre pressures will be displayed after a few minutes of driving
- Tyre pressure monitor active: the teach-in process of the system is not yet complete.

The tyre pressures are already being monitored.

- ▶ Compare the tyre pressure with the recommended tyre pressure for the current operating condition (→ page 492). Observe the notes on tyre temperature (→ page 491).

❗ The values displayed in the multifunction display may deviate from those of the tyre pressure gauge as they refer to sea level. At high altitudes, the tyre pressure values indicated by a pressure gauge are higher than those shown by the on-board computer. In this case, do not reduce the tyre pressure.

Be sure to also pay attention to the following related topic:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 491)

Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system

Requirements:

- The recommended tyre pressure is correctly set for the respective operating status on each of the four wheels (→ page 491).

Restart the tyre pressure monitoring system in the following situations:

- The tyre pressure has changed.
- The wheels or tyres have been changed or newly fitted.

On-board computer:

→  ▶▶ Tyre pressure

▶ Swipe downwards on Touch Control on the left-hand side of the steering wheel.

The [Use current tyre pressures as new reference values?](#) message is shown in the multifunction display.

▶ Press  to confirm the restart.

The [Tyre pressure monitor restarted](#) message is shown in the multifunction display.

Current warning messages are deleted and the yellow  warning lamp goes out.

After you have been driving for a few minutes, the system checks whether the current tyre pressures are within the specified range. The current tyre pressures are then accepted as reference values and monitored.

Be sure to also pay attention to the following related topic:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 491)

Wheel change

Notes on selecting, fitting and replacing tyres

⚠ **WARNING** Risk of accident due to incorrect dimensions of wheels and tyres

If wheels and tyres of the wrong size are used, the wheel brakes or wheel suspension components may become damaged.

- ▶ Always replace wheels and tyres with those that fulfil the specifications of the original part.

When replacing wheels, make sure to fit the correct:

- Designation
- Type

When replacing tyres, make sure to fit the correct: • Designation • Manufacturer • Type	! NOTE Vehicle and tyre damage through tyre types and sizes that have not been approved For safety reasons, only use tyres, wheels and accessories which have been specially approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle. These tyres are specially adapted to the control systems, such as ABS, ESP® and 4MATIC, and marked as follows: • MO = Mercedes-Benz Original • MOE = Mercedes-Benz Original Extended (run-flat tyres only for certain wheels) • MO1 = Mercedes-Benz Original (only certain AMG tyres) Certain characteristics, such as handling, vehicle noise emissions, consumption, etc. may otherwise be adversely affected. Furthermore, other tyre sizes could result in the tyres rubbing against the body and axle components when loaded. This could result in damage to the tyre or the vehicle.	Only use tyres, wheels and accessories that have been checked and recommended by Mercedes-Benz. ! NOTE Risk to driving safety from retreaded tyres Retreaded tyres are neither tested nor recommended by Mercedes-Benz, since previous damage cannot always be detected on retreaded tyres. For this reason driving safety cannot be guaranteed. ▲ Do not use used tyres if you have no information about their previous usage. ! NOTE Possible damage to wheels or tyres when driving over obstacles Large wheels have a lower tyre section width. The lower the tyre section width, the greater is the risk of damage to wheels or tyres when driving over obstacles.
--	---	--

 Avoid obstacles or drive particularly carefully.	 NOTE Possible wheel and tyre damage when parking on kerbs or in potholes	 NOTE Damage to summer tyres at low ambient temperatures	
Parking on kerbs or in potholes may damage the wheels and tyres.  If possible, park only on flat surfaces.  Avoid kerbs and potholes when parking.		At low ambient temperatures, tears could form when driving with summer tyres, causing permanent damage to the tyre.  At temperatures below 7 °C, use M+S tyres.	
 NOTE Damage to electronic component parts from the use of tyre-fitting tools	Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system: electronic component parts are located in the wheel. Tyre-fitting tools should not be applied in the area of the valve. The tools could damage the electronic component parts.  Have the tyres changed at a qualified specialist workshop only.	Accessory parts that are not approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz or are not being used correctly can impair the operating safety. Before purchasing and using non-approved accessories, visit a qualified specialist workshop and enquire about: • Suitability • Legal stipulations • Factory recommendations	
	 WARNING Risk of accident with high performance tyres		
			 There is an increased risk of skidding and aquaplaning when using sport tyres on wet roads.

In addition, the tyre grip is greatly reduced at a low outside temperature and tyre running temperature.

-  Activate ESP® and adapt your driving style accordingly.
-  Use M+S tyres at outside temperatures below 10 °C.
-  Only use the tyres for their intended purpose.

Observe the following when selecting, fitting and replacing tyres:

- Country-specific requirements for tyre approval that define a specific tyre type for your vehicle.
- Only use tyres and wheels of the same type (summer tyres, winter tyres, MOExtended tyres) and the same make.
- Only fit wheels of the same size on one axle (left and right).

It is only permissible to fit a different wheel size in the event of a flat tyre in order to drive to the specialist workshop.

- Do not make any modifications to the brake system, the wheels or the tyres.

The use of shims or brake dust shields is not permitted and may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit.

- **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** all fitted wheels must be equipped with functioning sensors for the tyre pressure monitoring system.

- At temperatures below 7 °C, use winter tyres or all-season tyres marked M+S for all wheels.

Winter tyres bearing the  snowflake symbol in addition to the M+S marking provide the best possible grip in wintry road conditions.

- For M+S tyres, only use tyres with the same tread.
- Observe the maximum permissible speed for the M+S tyres fitted.

If the tyre's maximum speed is below that of the vehicle, this must be indicated by an

appropriate label in the driver's field of vision.

- Run in new tyres at moderate speeds for the first 100 km.
- Replace the tyres after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.

- **When replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics:** vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. Equip the vehicle with a TIREFIT kit after replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics, e.g. winter tyres.

-  You can permanently limit the maximum vehicle speed for driving with winter tyres (→ page 218).

For more information on wheels and tyres, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 491)
- Tyre pressure table (→ page 492)

- Notes on the emergency spare wheel (→ page 504)

Notes on interchanging wheels

-  **WARNING** Risk of injury through different wheel sizes

Interchanging the front and rear wheels if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions may severely impair the driving characteristics.

The disk brakes or wheel suspension components may also be damaged.

-  Rotate front and rear wheels only if the wheels and tyres are of the same dimensions.

Interchanging the front and rear wheels if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions can render the general operating permit invalid.

498 Wheels and tyres

The wear patterns on the front and rear wheels differ:

- Front wheels wear more on the shoulder of the tyre
- Rear wheels wear more in the centre of the tyre

Do not drive with tyres that have too little tread depth. This significantly reduces traction on wet roads (aquaplaning).

On vehicles with the same front and rear wheel size, you can interchange the wheels every 5,000 to 10,000 km, depending on the wear. Ensure the direction of rotation is maintained for the wheels.

Observe the instructions and safety notes on "Changing a wheel" when doing so (→ page 499).

Notes on storing wheels

When storing wheels, observe the following notes:

- After removing wheels, store them in a cool, dry and preferably dark place.

- Protect the tyres from contact with oil, grease or fuel.

Overview of the tyre-change tool kit

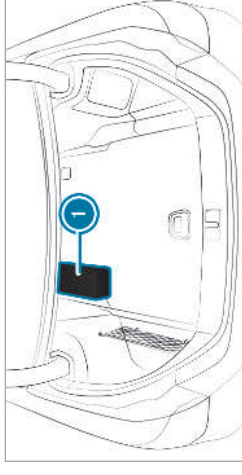
Apart from some country-specific variants, vehicles are not equipped with a tyre-change tool kit. For more information on which tyre-changing tools are required and approved for performing a wheel change on your vehicle, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Required tyre-change tools may include, for example:

- Jack
- Chock
- Wheel wrench

- i** The jack weighs approximately 3.4 kg. The maximum load capacity of the jack can be found on the sticker affixed to the jack. The jack is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

The tyre-change tool kit is located in tool bag **1** on the boot floor.



Tool bag contains:

- Jack
- Gloves
- Wheel wrench
- Centring pin
- Folding chock
- Ratchet for jack

Setting up the folding chock



Preparing the vehicle for a wheel change

Requirements:

- The required tyre-change tool kit is available. If your vehicle is not equipped with the tyre-change tool kit, consult a qualified specialist workshop to find out about suitable tools.

- The vehicle is not on a slope.
- The vehicle is on solid, non-slippery and level ground.

Apply the electric parking brake manually.

Move the front wheels to the straight-ahead position.

Vehicles with automatic transmission:

shift into position **P**.

Vehicles with level control system: set the normal vehicle level (→ page 233).

Switch off the engine.

Make sure that the engine cannot be started.

Place chocks or other suitable items under the front and rear of the wheel that is diagonally opposite the wheel you wish to change.

Remove the hub caps if necessary (→ page 499).

Raise the vehicle (→ page 500).

- The vehicle is prepared for a wheel change (→ page 499).

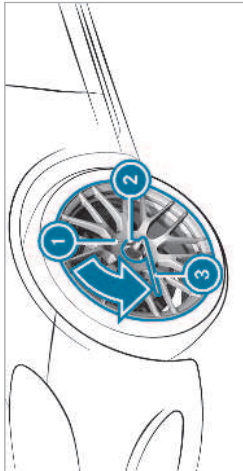
Plastic hub cap

To remove: turn the centre cover of the hub cap anti-clockwise and remove the hub cap.

To fit: make sure that the centre cover of the hub cap is turned anti-clockwise.

Position the hub cap and turn the centre cover clockwise until the hub cap engages physically and audibly.

Aluminium hub cap



Removing and fitting hub caps

Requirement:

▲ **To remove:** position socket ② on hub cap ①.

ⓘ The socket can be found in the tyre-change tool kit.

▲ Position wheel spanner ③ on socket ②.
▲ Using wheel spanner ③, turn hub cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.

▲ **To fit:** follow the instructions above in reverse order.

ⓘ **Specified tightening torque:** 25 Nm.

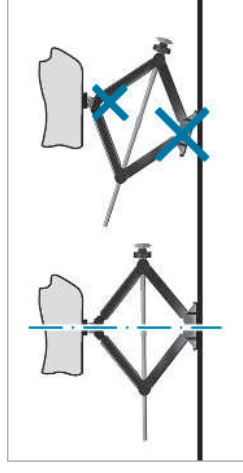
Raising the vehicle when changing a wheel

Requirements:

- There are no persons in the vehicle.
- The vehicle has been prepared for a wheel change (→ page 499).
- The hub caps have been removed (→ page 499).

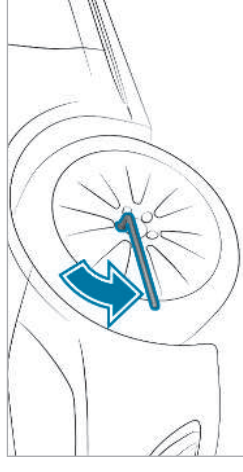
Important notes on using the jack:

- Use only a vehicle-specific jack that has been approved by Mercedes-Benz to raise the vehicle.
- The jack is only designed for raising and holding the vehicle for a short time while a wheel is being changed and not for maintenance work under the vehicle.
- The jack must be placed on a firm, flat and non-slip surface.
- The foot of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jack support point.

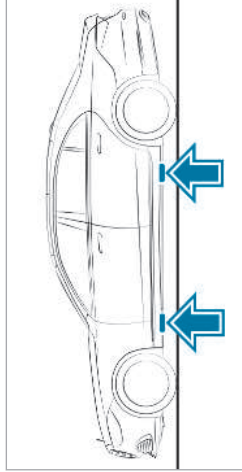


Rules of conduct when the vehicle is raised:

- Never place your hands or feet under the vehicle.
- Never lie under the vehicle.
- Do not start the engine and do not release the electric parking brake.
- Do not open or close any doors or the boot lid.



▲ Using the wheel wrench, loosen the wheel bolts on the wheel you wish to change by about one full turn. Do not unscrew the bolts completely.



Position of jack support points

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from incorrect positioning of the jack

If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle, the jack could tip with the vehicle raised.

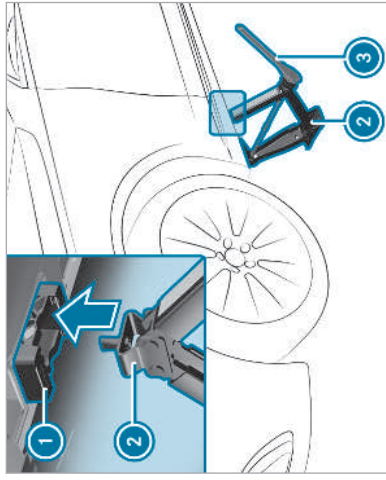
▲ Only position the jack at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle. The base of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jacking point of the vehicle.

! NOTE Vehicle damage from the jack

If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jack support point of the vehicle, the jack could tip over with the vehicle raised.

▲ The jack is designed exclusively for jacking up the vehicle at the jack support points.

▲ Take the ratchet ring spanner out of the tyre-change tool kit and place it on the hexagon nut of the jack so that the letters "AUF" are visible.



- ▲ Position jack ② at jack support point ①.
- ▲ Turn ratchet ring spanner ③ clockwise until jack ② sits completely on jack support point ① and the base of the jack lies evenly on the ground.
- ▲ Continue to turn ratchet ring spanner ③ until the tyre is raised a maximum of 3 cm off the ground.
- ▲ Loosen and remove the wheel (→ page 502).

Removing a wheel

Requirements:

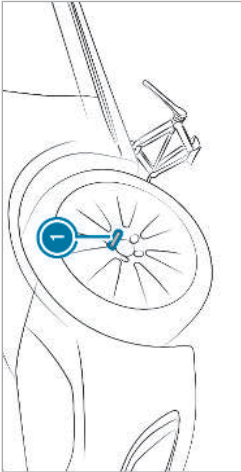
- The vehicle is raised (→ page 500).

When changing a wheel, avoid applying any force to the brake discs, since this could impair the level of comfort when braking.

! **NOTE** Damage to threading from dirt on wheel bolts

- ▲ Do not place wheel bolts in sand or on a dirty surface.

- ▲ Unscrew the uppermost wheel bolt completely.



- ▲ Screw centring pin 1 into the thread instead of the wheel bolt.
- ▲ Unscrew the remaining wheel bolts completely.
- ▲ Remove the wheel.
- ▲ Fit the new wheel (→ page 502).

Fitting a new wheel

▲ **WARNING** Risk of accident from losing a wheel

Oiled or greased wheel bolts can cause the wheel bolts to come loose, as too can damaged wheel bolts or wheel hub threads.

- ▲ Never oil or grease the threads.
- ▲ In the event of damage to the threads, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▲ Have the damaged wheel bolts or damaged hub threads replaced.
- ▲ Do not continue driving.

- ▲ Observe the information on the choice of tyres (→ page 494).

For tyres with a specified direction of rotation, an arrow on the side wall of the tyre indicates the correct direction of rotation. Observe the direction of rotation when fitting.

▲ Slide the wheel to be mounted onto the centring pin and push it on.

▲ **WARNING** Risk of injury from tightening wheel bolts and nuts

If you tighten the wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is raised, the jack could tip.

▲ Only tighten wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is on the ground.

▲ Be sure to observe the instructions and safety notes on "Changing a wheel" (→ page 494).

▲ For safety reasons, only use wheel bolts which have been approved by Mercedes-Benz and for the wheel in question.

▲ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated ① to ⑤ with finger-tight.

▲ Unscrew and remove the centring pin.

▲ Tighten the last wheel bolt until it is finger-tight.

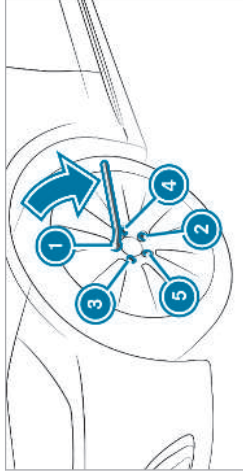
▲ Lower the vehicle (→ page 503).

Lowering the vehicle after a wheel change

Requirements:

- The new wheel has been fitted (→ page 502).

▲ **To lower the vehicle:** place the ratchet onto the hexagon nut of the jack so that the letters "AB" are visible and turn the ratchet of the jack to the left.



▲ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated ① to ⑤ with a maximum of 80 Nm.

▲ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated ① to ⑤ the specified tightening torque of 150 Nm.

▲ **WARNING** Risk of injury through incorrect tightening torque

The wheels could come loose if the wheel bolts or wheel nuts are not tightened to the prescribed tightening torque.

▲ Ensure that the wheel bolts or nuts are tightened to the prescribed tightening torque.

▲ If you are not sure, do not move the vehicle. Consult a qualified specialist workshop and have the tightening torque checked immediately.

▲ Check the tyre pressure of the newly fitted wheel and adjust it if necessary.

▲ **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** restart the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 494).

Exception: the new wheel is an emergency spare wheel.

Emergency spare wheel
Notes on the emergency spare wheel

▲ **WARNING** Risk of accident caused by incorrect wheel and tyre dimensions

The emergency spare wheel or spare wheel can significantly impair driving characteristics of the vehicle.

To prevent hazardous situations:

- ▲ **Drive carefully.**
- ▲ Never fit more than one emergency spare wheel or spare wheel that differs in size.
- ▲ **Only use an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel briefly.**
- ▲ Do not deactivate ESP®.
- ▲ Have the emergency spare wheel or spare wheel of a different size replaced at the nearest qualified specialist workshop. The new wheel must have the correct dimensions.

Check the tyre pressure of the emergency spare wheel fitted. Correct the pressure as necessary. The maximum permissible speed with an emergency spare wheel fitted is 80 km/h. Do not fit the emergency spare wheel with snow chains.

Replace the emergency spare wheel after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.

📘 Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system: if an emergency spare wheel is fitted the tyre pressure monitoring system cannot function reliably. For a few minutes after an emergency spare wheel is fitted, the system may still display the tyre pressure of the removed wheel. Only restart the system again when the emergency spare wheel has been replaced with a new wheel.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 491)
- Tyre pressure table (→ page 492)
- Notes on fitting tyres (→ page 494)

Notes on technical data

The technical data was determined in accordance with EU Directives. The data stated only applies to vehicles with standard equipment. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Only for certain countries: you can find vehicle-specific vehicle data in the COC documents (CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY). These documents are delivered with your vehicle.

On-board electronics

Notes on tampering with the engine electronics

! **NOTE** Premature wear through improper maintenance

Improper maintenance may cause vehicle components to wear more quickly and the vehicle's operating permit may be invalidated.

▲ Always have work on the engine electronics and related components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

! **NOTE** Increased wear and tear or damage caused by measures undertaken to increase performance

Engine management measures undertaken to increase performance can lead to increased wear and tear or damage to the drive system.

▲ Do not undertake engine management measures to increase performance.

Two-way radios

Notes on fitting two-way radios

A **WARNING** Risk of accident due to improper work on two-way radios

The electromagnetic radiation from two-way radios can interfere with the on-board electronics if RF transmitters are manipulated or retrofitted incorrectly.

This could jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

▲ You should have all work on electrical and electronic components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

A **WARNING** Risk of accident from incorrect operation of two-way radios

If you operate two-way radios incorrectly in the vehicle, the electromagnetic radiation could interfere with the on-board electronics, e.g.:

- if the two-way radio is not connected to an exterior aerial
- if the exterior aerial is not correctly mounted or is not of low reflection

This could jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

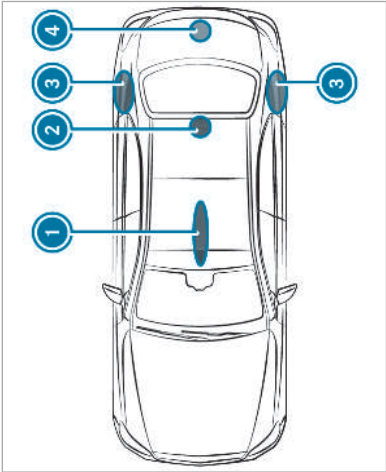
▲ Have the low-reflection exterior aerial fitted at a qualified specialist workshop.

▲ When operating two-way radios in the vehicle, always connect them to the low-reflection exterior aerial.

! **NOTE** Invalidation of the operating permit due to failure to comply with the instructions for installation and use

The operating permit may be invalidated if the instructions for installation and use of two-way radios are not observed.

- ▲ Only use approved frequency bands.
- ▲ Observe the maximum permissible output power in these frequency bands.
- ▲ Only use approved aerial positions.



- 1 Front roof area
- 2 Rear roof area
- 3 Rear wings
- 4 Boot lid

On vehicles with a panoramic sliding sunroof, fitting an aerial to the front or rear roof area is not permitted.

On the rear wings, it is recommended that you fit the aerial on the side of the vehicle closest to the centre of the road.

Use Technical Specification ISO/TS 21609 (Road Vehicles – "EMCs for installation of aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment") when retrofitting two-way radios. Comply with the legal requirements for detachable parts.

If your vehicle has fittings for two-way radio equipment, use the power supply and aerial connectors provided in the pre-installation. Observe the manufacturer's supplements when fitting.

Two-way radio transmission output

The maximum transmission output (PEAK) at the base of the aerial must not exceed the values in the following table:

Frequency band and maximum transmission output

Frequency band	Maximum transmission output
Short wave 3 - 54 MHz	100 W
4 m frequency band 74 - 78 MHz	30 W
2 m frequency band 144 - 174 MHz	50 W
Trunked radio system/Tetra 380 - 460 MHz	10 W
70 cm frequency band 400 - 460 MHz	35 W
Two-way radio (2G/3G/4G)	10 W

The following can be used in the vehicle without restrictions:

- RF transmitters with a maximum transmission output of up to 100 mW
- RF transmitters with transmitter frequencies in the 380 - 410 MHz frequency band and a maximum transmission output of up to 2 W (trunked radio system/Tetra)
- mobile phones (2G/3G/4G)

There are no restrictions when positioning the aerial on the outside of the vehicle for some wavebands.

This applies to the following wavebands:

- Trunked radio system/Tetra
- 70 cm frequency band
- 2G/3G/4G

Radio equipment approvals for the vehicle components

Overview of manufacturers

Manufacturer's abbreviated designation	Manufacturer information
ADC	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany
Gentex	Gentex Corporation, 600 North Centennial Street, Zeeland MI 49464, USA
HELLA	HELLA KGaA Hueck & Co., Rixbecker Straße 75, 59552 Lippstadt, Germany

Manufacturer's abbreviated designation	Manufacturer information
Hirschmann	Hirschmann Car Communication GmbH, Stuttgarter Str. 45-51, 72654 Neckartenzlingen, Germany
Huf Baolong	Huf Baolong Electronics Bretten GmbH, Gewerbestrasse 40, 75015 Bretten, Germany
HUF	HUF Hülsbeck & Fürst GmbH & Co. KG, Steeger Straße 17, 42551 Velbert, Germany
KATHREIN	KATHREIN Automotive GmbH & Co. KG, Römerring 1, 31137 Hildesheim, Germany

Manufacturer's abbreviated designation	Manufacturer information
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	LEOPOLD KOSTAL GmbH & Co. KG, Hauert 11, 44227 Dortmund, Germany
MARQUARDT	MARQUARDT GmbH, Schloßstraße 16, 78604 Rietheim-Weilheim, Germany
Meta System	Meta System S.P.A., Via T. Galimbreti 5, 42124 Reggio Emilia, Italy

Manufacturer's abbreviated designation	Manufacturer information
Bosch	Robert Bosch GmbH, Daimlerstrasse 6, 71229 Leonberg, Germany
Schrader	Schrader Electronics Ltd., 11 Technology Park, Belfast Road, Antrim BT41 1QS, Northern Ireland, United Kingdom

Argentina

			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
Bosch	MRR 1Rear (radar sen- sor)	C-21798	
Bosch	MRRe 14FCR (radar sensor)	C-20030	
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)	C-18005	
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)	C-17908	
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	H-20027	

			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	H-4788	
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	H-20495	
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	H-20959	
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12A (locking sys- tem)	H-17689	
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12B (locking sys- tem)	H-21034	

			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	H-21035	
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	H-17598	
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	H-17213	
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	H-17212	
MAR- QUARDT	3350.38 (locking sys- tem)	H-23166	
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	H-17845	

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	H-17929
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	H-15541
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	H-11545
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	H-16874
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	H-15694

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	H-15695
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	H-15475

Australia

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	
Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	
Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	

			Botswana		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)		Bosch	MRR 1Rear (radar sen- sor)	BOCRA/T A/ 2017/37 88
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)		ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)	BOCRA/T A/ 2018/20 26
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)		ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/45 82
			Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	No. 20233

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	No. 1967
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tem)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 89
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 88
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 90

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/42 61
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 59
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/43 60
HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tem)	BOCRA/T A/ 2019/46 64

Brunei Darussalam

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	DRQ-D- MAJU-02- 2011-111 083- LPD-3182 0
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sor)	DRQ- DMAJU-0 2-2011-11 108 3- LPD-3150 4

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensor)	DTA-0007 93
	Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	DTA No. 000310
	Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (Steuer- gerät) (control unit) (tyre pressure moni- toring sensor)	DTA No. 000311
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	DRQ-D- QAF AUTO-05- 2003-108 9 4- LPD-295 59
			DRQDJATI -07-2000- 8916LPD- 29665
	Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	DTA-0015 14
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DTA No. 003893
	MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tem)	DRQ- DIATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-389 37
	MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	DRQ- DIATI-07- 2000-109 00 0

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT		DC 12K (locking sys- tem)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0
MAR- QUARDT		MS2 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-388 90

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT		MK1 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-335 67
MAR- QUARDT		MK2 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-335 68

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT		3350.38 (locking sys- tem)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0 DTA-003 662
HELLA		DM4 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0 DTA-000 351

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	DRQ- DMAJU-0 2-2011-11 108 3- LPD-390 04
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-3001 2
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0 DTA-000 615
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-109 00 0 DTA-0016 61

Ghana			
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	DRQ- DMAJU-0 2-2011-11 108 3 DTA-0007 94
	KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	DRQ- DJATI-07- 2000-891 6- LPD-303 60

Menu	Model designation	Radio
Ghana		

Channel	Radio equipment approval number		
	Manufacturer	Model designation	
Channel 1	ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	1R3-1M-7E1-160
	MAR-QUARTD	DC12A (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X50
	MAR-QUARTD	DC12B (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X51
	MAR-QUARTD	DC12K (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X52
	MAR-QUARTD	MS2 (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE1-129
	MAR-QUARTD	MS2 (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE1-129
Channel 2	ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	1R3-1M-7E1-160
	MAR-QUARTD	DC12A (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X50
	MAR-QUARTD	DC12B (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X51
	MAR-QUARTD	DC12K (locking system)	ZRO-M8-7E3-X52
	MAR-QUARTD	MS2 (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE1-129
	MAR-QUARTD	MS2 (locking system)	BR3-1M-GE1-129

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ZRO- M8-7E3- X49
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	ZRO- M8-7E3- X45
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	ZRO- M8-7E3- X47
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	ZRO- M8-7E3- X53

Indonesia		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	40556/ SDPPI/ 2018
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sor)	34538/ SDPPI/ 2017
Bosch	MRRe14FCR radar sensor	53078/ SDPPI/ 2017 PLG3612
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)	36010/ SDPPI/ 2017 2130

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)	38132/ SDPPI/ 2017 2130
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	52166/ SDPPI/ 2017 3533
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	38892/ SDPPI/ 2018 3612
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	54083/ SDPPI/ 2017 PLG3612

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	57058 / SDPPI/ 2018 PLG3612
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	25626 / SDPPI/ 2015 PLG3612
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12A (locking sys- tem)	50064 / SDPPI/ 2017 2208
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12B (locking sys- tem)	59840 / SDPPI/ 2019 7163

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	59838 / SDPPI/ 2019 7163
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	50154 / SDPPI/ 2017 2208
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	40283 / SDPPI/ 2015 2208
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	40282 / SDPPI/ 2015 2208

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	52221 / SDPPI/ 2017 6051
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (lock- ing system)	51484 / SDPPI/ 2017 2181
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	41618 / SDPPI/ 2018 3533
HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tem)	26742 / SDPPI/ 2015

Jordan			Jordan		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	41121/ SDPPI/ 2018 5125	Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2009 / 15
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	29510/ SDPPI/ 2016 3159	Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sor)	TRC/LPD / 2014 / 73
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	28238/ SDPPI/ 2016 3159	Bosch	MRRe14FCR radar sensor	TRC/LPD / 2017 / 25 4
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	41771/ SDPPI/ 2018 5205	ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)	TRC/LPD / 2014 / 12 6

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)	TRC/LPD / 2014 / 24 8
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRC/LPD / 2017 / 42 1
Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/ LPD/ 2017 / 42 2
Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6b (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2017 / 17 5

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRC/LPD / 2019/21
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2019/18 4
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRC/LPD / 2017/45 6
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRC/LPD / 2018/13 9

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRC/LPD / 2011/15 8
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tem)	TRC/LPD / 2017/17 5
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	TRC/LPD / 2011/16 0
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	TRC/LPD / 2011/161

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2017/116
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/16 6
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/16 7
MAR- QUARDT	3350.38 (locking sys- tem)	TRC/LPD / 2019/10 6

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2017/39 9
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2017/18 3
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/17 9
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2012/14 4

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/10 2
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2011/14 9
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2012/53
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/23 6

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Gentex	EUROII (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2014/25 8
Gentex	MUAHL 5 (locking system)	TRC/LPD / 2015/29 9
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (antenna amplifier)	TRC/LPD / 2015/23 6

522 Technical data

Malaysia

								
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensors)	RALM/3 5A/ 0716/ S(16-232 4)	Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensors)	RALM/4 5A/ 0517/ S(17-157 6)	Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sors)	RCDD/0 3A/ 0615/ S(19-209 4)
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sors)	RALM/6 6A/ 0618/ S(18-246 8)	Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sors)	CIDF170 00184	Schrader	MFR (control unit) (tyre pressure moni- toring sensors)	RAQP/62 A/ 0419/S (19-1694)
			Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	RAQP/57 A/0817/ S(17-242 4)			

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	MAR- QUARDT	DC 12A (locking sys- tems)	RDDK / 3 3A / 0317 / S(17-066 9)
	MAR- QUARDT	DC 12B (locking sys- tems)	RAUU / 6 2A / 0311 / S(11-026 3)
	MAR- QUARDT	DC 12K (locking sys- tems)	RDDK / 3 3A / 0311 / S(17-066 9)
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking sys- tems)	RDDK / 31 A / 0217 / S(17-040 5)
	MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking sys- tems)	RAAU / 14 C / 0615 / S(15-105 7)
	MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking sys- tems)	RAAU / 12 C / 0515 / S(15-105 9)
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	HELLA	DM4 (locking sys- tems)	RDDK / 41 A / 0717 / S(17-226 9)
	HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (lock- ing systems)	RAAU / 51 C / 0417 / S(17-103 4)

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	HUF	HUF 14632 (locking systems)	RAYN/25 A/0715/ S(15-238 5)
	HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tems)	RAAU/16 B/1112/ S(12-205 3)
	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking sys- tems)	RAUU/27 C/0815/ S(15-295 3)

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking systems)	RAUU/6 3A/ 0311/ S(11-043 2)
	Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking systems)	RAUU/2 2C/ 0615/ S(15-186 4)

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking systems)	RAUU/2 8C/ 0915/ S(15-270 3)
	Meta	ITS/TPS (interior pro- tection)	RAVG/18 Q/0212/ S(11-206 8)
	Meta	MUW II (interior pro- tection)	RAVG/17 Q/0212/ S(11-206 7)

Morocco

Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensors)	MR 5371 ANRT 2010-02-02
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen-sors)	MR 9186 ANRT 2014-04-22
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sen-sors)	MR 13900 ANRT 2017-05-04
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen-sors)	MR 9490 ANRT 2014-07-23
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen-sors)	MR 9778 ANRT 2014-11-11

Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure sensor) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 14320 ANRT 2017-07-07
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 14319 ANRT 2017-07-07
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 19561 ANRT 2019-04-26

Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure sensor) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 10216 ANRT 2015-03-18
Schrader	MFR (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 19527 ANRT 2019-04-30
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 14777 ANRT 2017-09-20

Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 16355 ANRT 2018-04-19
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	MR 6706 ANRT 2011-11-17
MARQUARDT	DC12A (lock- ing systems)	MR 13429 ANTR 2017-03-03
MARQUARDT	DC12B (lock- ing systems)	MR 6698 ANTR 2011-11-16
MARQUARDT	DC12K (lock- ing systems)	MR 6699 ANTR 2011-11-16

Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	MR 13300 ANTR 2017-02-15
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking systems)	MR 10645 ANTR 2015-07-21
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	MR 10987 ANTR 2015-10-22
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking sys- tems)	MR 18817 ANTR 2019-02-12
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	MR 14426 ANTR 2017-07-28

Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEY- LESS (locking systems)	MR 13681 ANTR 2017-04-04
HUF	HUF14632 (locking sys- tems)	MR 10506 ANTR 2015-06-22
HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tems)	MR 7829 ANTR 2013-02-14
LEPOLD KOS- TAL	KK1 (locking systems)	MR 10697 ANTR 2015-08-05
Hirschmann	920287A (locking sys- tems)	MR 6700 ANTR 2011-11-16

Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking sys-tems)	MR 7260 ANTR 2012-06-13
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking sys-tems)	MR 10631 ANTR 2015-07-16

Mexico

 		
Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensors)	IFETEL: RCPBOLR09-0828
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen-sors)	IFETEL: RCPBOMR14-0922
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sen-sors)	IFETEL: RCPBOMR17-0598
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen-sors)	IFETEL: RCPCOAR14-1191

 		
Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen-sors)	IFETEL: RLVCOAR15-0008
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RLVHUTS17-0806
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RCPSCAG15-0627

		Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader		MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RLVSCMF15-0959
Schrader		GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RLVSCGG17-1665
Schrader		DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RLVSCDG18-04

		Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensors)	IFETEL: RCPSCMR14-062	
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/0452/2018	
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking systems)	IFETEL: CFT/D03/US I/DGB/4653/2013	

		Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT		DC12K (interior protection)	IFETEL: CFT/D03/US I/DGB/ 4653/2013
MARQUARDT		MS2 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 0717/2018
MARQUARDT		MK1 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 3130/2016

		Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/3043/2016	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/3043/2016
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking systems)	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/1589/2019	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/1589/2019
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/3937/2018	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/3937/2018
		Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking systems)	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/5487/2018	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/5487/2018
HUF	HUF 14632 (locking systems)	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/2565/2016	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/2565/2016
HUF	HUF 4761 (locking systems)	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/5888/2013	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/5888/2013
		Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK 1 (locking systems)	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/3010/2018	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/3010/2018
Hirschmann	920287A (locking systems)	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/2401/2012	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/2401/2012
Hirschmann	920287B (locking systems)	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/4865/2013	IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/4865/2013

		Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
KATHREIN		RKE213E1 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 4856/2016
Gentex		EURO II (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 1456/2014
Gentex		MUAHL 5 (locking systems)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 0035/2016

		Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Meta		ITS/TPS (interior protection)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 4871/2016
Meta		MUW II (interior protection)	IFETEL: IFT/223/UC S/DG-AUSE/ 5064/2016

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
	Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensors)	MD OC TIP 024 A6227-18
	Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensors)	MD OC TIP 024 A5957-17
	Bosch	MRR14FCR (radar sensors)	MD OC TIP 024 A6004-18
	MARQUARDT	DC 12A (locking systems)	MD OC TIP 024 A5820-17

Niger

Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking systems)	010 / ARCEP / DG / 19
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking systems)	008 / ARCEP / DG / 19
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking systems)	009 / ARCEP / DG / 19
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	017 / ARCEP / DG / 19
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking systems)	034 / ARCEP / DG / 19

Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	035 / ARCEP / DG / 19
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking systems)	015 / ARCEP / DG / 19
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	082 / ARCEP / DG / 19
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking systems)	083 / ARCEP / DG / 19
HUF	HUF4761 (locking systems)	053 / ARCEP / DG / 19

Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking systems)	037 / ARCEP / DG / 19
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking systems)	029 / ARCEP / DG / 19

Nigeria

Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sors)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 2089/2018
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sen- sors)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 2042/2018
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sors)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ AB00388/20 15
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sors)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 2062/2018

Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC 12A (lock- ing systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 1714/2017
MARQUARDT	DC 12B (lock- ing systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 2627/2019
MARQUARDT	DC 12K (lock- ing systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 2626/2019
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 1667/2017

Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 0739/2015
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 0740/2015
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking sys- tems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 2882/2019
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/ TA /CERT/ 1830/2017

534 Technical data

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/TA /CERT/ 1670/2017
HUF	HUF14632 (locking systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/TA /CERT/ 0829/2015
HUF	HUF4761 (locking systems)	NCC/ TSNI/ WN/TA /CERT/ 2884/2019

Pakistan

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensors)	9.9014/2019
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensors)	9.1048/2018
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking systems)	9.131/2017
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking systems)	9.829/2013
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking systems)	9.830/2013

								
Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number	Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number	Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking systems)	9.133/2017	HUF	HUF 14632 (locking sys- tems)	9.598/2015	Hirschmann	920287B (locking sys- tems)	9.846/2013
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking systems)	9.486/2015	HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tems)	9.790/2013	KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking sys- tems)	9.142/2016
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking systems)	9.497/2015	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking systems)	9.118/2016			
HELLA	DM4 (locking systems)	9.409/2017	Hirschmann	920287A (locking sys- tems)	9.845/2013			
HELLA	MARSKEY- LESS (locking systems)	9.213/2017						

Paraguay

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	MRR14FCR (radar sensor)	2017-06- I-000016 2
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sor)	2019-05- I-000236
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)	2019-05- I-0271
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)	2019-07- I-0353

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	2017-09- I-000032 8
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	2015-04- I-000015 0
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tem)	2017-07- I-000019 9

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	2016-5- I-000144 y 2011-06- I-0067
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	2016-5- I-000143 y 2011-06- I-0068
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	2017-04- I-000010 1

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	2017-04-I-000011 9 y 2012-05-I-0096
KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	2016-02-I-000003 8

Philippines

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	ESD-1408917 C
Bosch	MRR14FCR (radar sensor)	ESD-1716172 C
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	ESD-1409466 C
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	ESD-140983 4C

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	ESD-1715393 C
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	ESD-1510376 C
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	ESD-1714489 C
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	ESD-1105216 C

	Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
	MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	ESD-1105215 C
	MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	ESD-1715652 C
	MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	ESD-1510644 C
	MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	ESD-1510645 C
	MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	ESD-1919198 C
	Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
	HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	ESD-1715539 C
	HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking system)	ESD-1714865 C
	HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	ESD-1511236 C
	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	ESD-1206521 C
	Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
	Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	ESD-1105246 C
	Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	ESD-120604 4C
	KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	ESD-1511856 C
	Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ESD-1510698 C

Russia

		
Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	—
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	—



Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	—
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	—

Zambia

		
Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/5/16
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/5/17
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/5/18
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2018/9/30

											
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number		Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number		Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/20		HELLA	MARSKEY- LESS (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/3		Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/7/11	
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/21		HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2018/12/18		KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/11	
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/6		LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/48					
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/3/4		Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	ZMB/ ZICTA/TA/ 2019/7/12					

Singapore					
Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number	Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	N0380-15	HUF Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DA 103787
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	N0871-19	HUF Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DA 103787
Bosch	MRRe 14FCR (radar sensor)	N1699-17	HUF Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DA 28467
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	DA 103365	Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	DA 105282
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	DA 103365			

Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	N1138-17 DA103787
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	N0793-16 DA103787
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	N0726-16 DA103787
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	N1067-17 DA103787
MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	N2522-15 DA103787
MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	N2523-15 DA103787

Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
MARQUARDT	3350.38 (locking sys-tem)	N0506-19 DA 103787
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	N3010-17 DA 103365
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking system)	N1298-17 DA 103365
HUF	HUF14632 (locking sys-tem)	N2147-15 DA 103787
HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys-tem)	N2797-12 DA 103365
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	N2292-15

Serbia 		
Manufac-turer	Model desig-nation	Radio equip-ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	1-06-3454-19 0/09
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen-sor)	34540-840/ 17-3
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sen-sor)	P1617068100
ADC	ADC - ARS4-A (radar sen-sor)	Y011 14

										
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number								
MARQUARDT	DC12A (locking system)	U005 17 P161704520 0	HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking system)	U005 17 P161705260 0					
MARQUARDT	DC12B (locking system)	U011 11	HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	U005 18 P1618104600	Hirschmann				
MARQUARDT	DC12K (locking system)	U011 11	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	U005 18 P1618156300	Hirschmann				
MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	U011 17				KATHREIN				
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	U005 17 P1617108200	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	U005 18 P161808020 0	RKE213E1 (locking system)				
						U005 18 P1618107600				

	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	South Africa		
					Manufacturer	Model designation
Gentex	Meta System	EURO II (locking system)	I005 14 P161408520 0		Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)
		MUW II (interior protection)	I011 19 P161904550 0			MRR14FCR (radar sensor)
					Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)
						ARS4-A (radar sensor)
					ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)
						TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)
					Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)
						TA-2017 / 139 1

	Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2019/144 0
	Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2015/072 Approved
	Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2017/388 4 Approved
	Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2017/293 3 Approved
	Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TA-2011/137 0 Approved
	MARQUARDT	DC12A (lock- ing system)	TA-2017/312
	Manufac- turer	Model desig- nation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	MARQUARDT	DC12B (lock- ing system)	TA-2011/370
	MARQUARDT	DC12K (lock- ing system)	TA-2012/154 2
	MARQUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TA-2016/331 4
	MARQUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TA-2015/179
	MARQUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TA-2015/180

								
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number	Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
MARQUARDT	3 350.38 (locking system)	TA-2018/3985	HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TA-2012/1543	KATHREIN	RKE213E1 (locking system)	TA-2015/1438
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TA-2017/2518	LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK 1 (locking system)	TA-2015/595	Gentex	EURO II (locking system)	TA-2005/614
HELLA	MARSKEY-LESS (locking system)	TA-2016/3500	Hirschmann	920287A (locking system)	TA-2011/374	Gentex	MUAHL 5 (locking system)	TA-2015/1386
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TA-2015/1077	Hirschmann	920287B (locking system)	TA-2013/1262	Meta System	ITS Master (interior protection)	TA-2011/1636

		
Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Meta System	ITS Sensor (interior protection)	TA-2011/1227
Meta System	MUW II (interior protection)	TA-2019/261

Oman

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Bosch	LRR3	TRA/TA-R/1049/09
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/1849/14
Bosch	MRRre14FCR (radar sensor)	TRA/TA-R/4353/17
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sensor)	R/2016/14 D080134
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sensor)	R/2210/14 D080134

Manufacturer	Model designation	Radio equipment approval number
Huf Baolong	TSSRE4A (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/4516/17 D100428
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/4515/17 D100428
Huf Baolong	TSSSG4G6b (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/7506/19 D100428
Schrader	AG5SP4-D (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/2380/15 D080134
Schrader	MFR (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA R/7464/19 D090258

550 Technical data

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA TA- R/ 4686 / 17 D080134
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA TA- R/ 5511 / 18 D172249
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12A (locking system)	TRA /TA- RD10042 8
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12B (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 0227 / 11
MAR- QUARDT	DC 12K (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 0228 / 11

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 4136 / 17
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 2848 / 15
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 2900 / 15
MAR- QUARDT	3 350.38 (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 7051 / 19
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 4548 / 17

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 4158 / 17
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 2665 / 15
HUF	HUF4761 (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 0920 / 12
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK 1 (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 3129 / 16
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	TRA /TA- R/ 0210 / 11

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	TRA/TA- R/ 0655/12
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	TRA/TA- R/ 2715/15

Thailand		
		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	A57006- 15
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sor)	A57005- 14
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	A57003- 17

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Meta Sys- tem	ITS/TPS (interior pro- tection)	RF test report: 166683T RFWL EMC test report: 166683 TRF EMC Safety report: 149852T RFSAF

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Meta Sys- tem		MUW II (interior pro- tection)	RF test report: 149852-2 R1TRFEM C EMC test report: 149852-1 R1TRFEM C Safety report:

			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	149852T RFSAF
Togo			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tem)	No. 055 / 19	
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	No. 057 / 19	

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	No. 056 / 19
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	No. 008 / 19
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	No. 021 / 19
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	No. 020 / 19
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	No. 039 / 19
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (lock- ing system)	No. 040 / 19
HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tem)	No. 041 / 19

Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	No. 060 / 19
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	No. 024 / 19

Ukraine

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	UA.TR. 109.R. 0031-19
Bosch	MRR1Rear (radar sen- sor)	UA.TR. 109.R. 0598-18
Bosch	MRRe14FCR (radar sensor)	UA.TR. 109.R. 0030-19
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)	UA RF: 1CONT00 04

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)	UA RF: 1CONT00 01
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	UA 1.001.018 568-19- TE
Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	UA 1.001.018 586-19- TE

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6b (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	UA 1.001.019 289-19- TE
	Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	UA.TR. 028
	MAR- QUARDT	DC 12A (locking sys- tem)	UA 10094 .004789-1 7
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	UA.R.TR. 052.308- 19
	MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	UA.R.TR. 052.309- 19
	MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	UA 1.001. 019129-1 9-TE
	MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	UA 1.001. 019233-1 9-TE
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	UA 1.001. 019234-1 9-TE
	MAR- QUARDT	3 350.38 (locking system)	UA 1.001. 018888-1 9-TE
	HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	UA.TR. 109.R. 0325-18
	HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (lock- ing system)	RTS.UKR. 355-34/ 18

United Arab Emirates					
					
Manu- facturer		Model designation		Radio equip- ment approval number	
ADC		ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)		TRA ER58296 /17, DA40068	
ADC		ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)		TRA ER61136 /18, DA40068	

					
Manu- facturer		Model designation		Radio equip- ment approval number	
KATHREI N		RKE213E1 (locking system)		10094.0 05308-17	
Gentex		EURO II (locking sys- tem)		UA1.001. 008806- 15	

					
Manu- facturer		Model designation		Radio equip- ment approval number	
HUF		HUF14632 (locking system)		10094.0 04959-17	
HUF		HUF4761 (locking sys- tem)		UA 1.001. 018653-1 9-TE	
LEOPOLD KOSTAL		KK1 (locking system)		10094.0 06682-19	
Hirsch- mann		920287A (locking system)		10094.0 05751-17	
Hirsch- mann		920287B (locking system)		10094.0 04974-17	

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRA ER57806 /17, DA36976 /14
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6b (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA ER7307 / 19, DA00862 37 /12
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Huf Bao- long	TSSSG4G6 (control unit) (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA ER57807 /17, DA36976 /14
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	TRA ER57985 /17, DA00470 74 /10
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRA ER96052 8 /18, DA00470 74 /10

	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	Schrader	MC34MA4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	TRA ER37066 /15, DA00470 74/10
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tem)	TRA ER53465 /17, DA00189 94/09
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	TRA ER00678 28/11, DA00189 94/09
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	TRA ER52668 /17, DA00189 94/09
	Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
	MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	TRA ER40046 /15, DA00189 94/09

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	TRA ER40047 /15, DA00189 94/09
MAR- QUARDT	3350.38 (locking sys- tem)	TRA ER69280 /19, 0018994 /09

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	TRA ER56616 /15, DA44932 /15
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (lock- ing system)	TRA ER56005 /15, DA44932 /15

		
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	TRA ER63716 /18, DA36976 /14
HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tem)	TRA ER55496 /17, DA36976 /14
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK 1 (locking system)	ER62622 /18

Vietnam			
			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	TRA ER52213 /17, DA35219 /14	
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	TRA ER42011 /5, DA35219 /14	
			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	TRA ER64693 /18, DA36975 /14	
Gentex	MUAHL 5 (locking system)	TRA ER41849 /15, DA35176 /14	
			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
Huf Bao- long	TSSRE4A (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	C011220 0717AF0 4A2	
Schrader	AG5SP4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	C000205 0119AF0 42A	
Schrader	GG4T (tyre pressure monitoring sensor)	C0170191 017AF04 A2	
Schrader	DG6W2D4 (tyre pres- sure monitoring sen- sor)	C007807 0518AF0 4A2	

The Eurasian Economic Union

			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
Bosch	LRR3 (radar sensor)	—	
Bosch	MRR 1Rear (radar sen- sor)	—	
Bosch	MRRre 14FCR (radar sensor)	—	
ADC	ARS4-A (radar sen- sor)	—	
ADC	ARS4-B (radar sen- sor)	—	

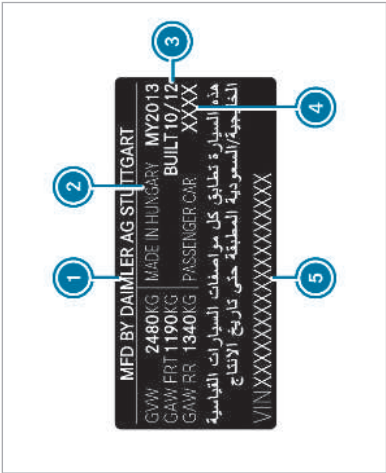
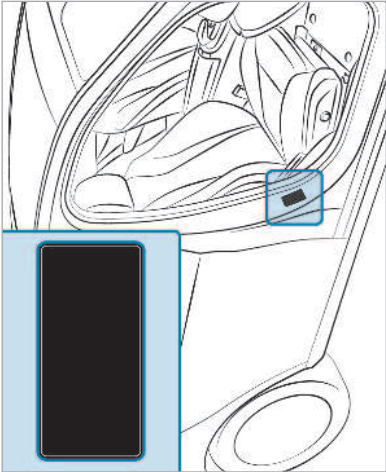
			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
MAR- QUARDT	DC12A (locking sys- tem)	—	
MAR- QUARDT	DC12B (locking sys- tem)	—	
MAR- QUARDT	DC12K (locking sys- tem)	—	
MAR- QUARDT	MS2 (locking system)	—	
MAR- QUARDT	MK1 (locking system)	—	

			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
MAR- QUARDT	MK2 (locking system)	—	
MAR- QUARDT	3350.38 (locking sys- tem)	—	
HELLA	DM4 (locking system)	—	
HELLA	MARSKEYLESS (lock- ing system)	—	
HUF	HUF4761 (locking sys- tem)	—	
HUF	HUF14632 (locking system)	—	

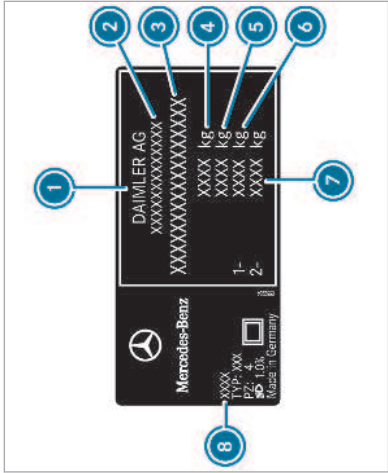
 			
Manu- facturer	Model designation	Radio equip- ment approval number	
LEOPOLD KOSTAL	KK1 (locking system)	—	
Hirsch- mann	920287A (locking system)	—	
Hirsch- mann	920287B (locking system)	—	
KATHREI N	RKE213E1 (locking system)	—	

Vehicle identification plate, VIN and engine
number overview

Vehicle identification plate



- Vehicle identification plate (example: Kuwait)
- 1 Vehicle manufacturer
 - 2 Place of manufacture
 - 3 Manufacturing date
 - 4 Paint code
 - 5 VIN

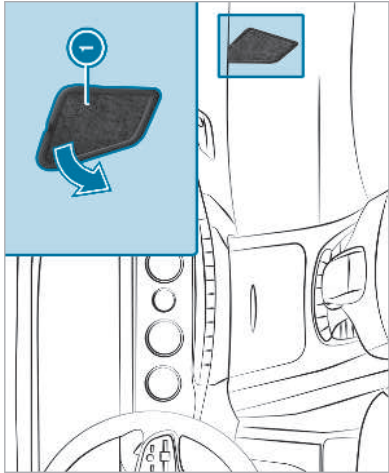


Vehicle identification plate (example: all other countries)

- 1 Vehicle manufacturer
- 2 EU general operating permit number (only for certain countries)
- 3 VIN (vehicle identification number)
- 4 Maximum permissible gross vehicle weight (kg)

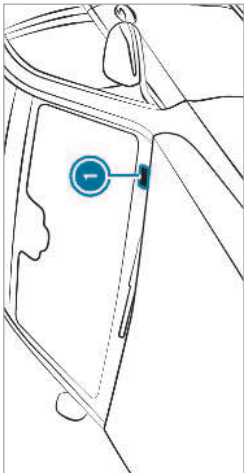
- 5 Permissible gross mass of vehicle combination (kg) (for certain countries only, optional)
- 6 Maximum permissible front axle load (kg)
- 7 Maximum permissible rear axle load (kg)
- 8 Paint code
- i The data shown in the illustration is example data.

VIN in front of the front seat



- 1 VIN (vehicle identification number)

VIN at the lower edge of the windscreen



i VIN (vehicle identification number)

The VIN at the lower edge of the windscreen is only available in some countries.

Engine number

The engine number is stamped into the crankcase.

i Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Operating fluids
Notes on operating fluids

A WARNING Risk of injury from operating fluids harmful to your health

Operating fluids may be poisonous and harmful to your health.

- ▲ Observe the text on the original containers when using, storing or disposing of operating fluids.
- ▲ Always store operating fluids sealed in their original containers.
- ▲ Always keep children away from operating fluids.

A WARNING Risk of fire or explosion from fuel

Fuels are highly flammable.

- ▲ Fire, naked flames, smoking and creation of sparks must be avoided.

- ▲ Switch off the ignition and, if available, the stationary heater, before and while refuelling the vehicle.

A WARNING Risk of injury from fuels

Fuels are poisonous and hazardous to your health.

- ▲ Do not swallow fuel or let it come into contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▲ Do not inhale fuel vapour.
- ▲ Keep children away from fuel.
- ▲ Keep doors and windows closed during the refuelling process.

If you or other people come into contact with fuel, observe the following:

- ▲ Immediately rinse fuel off your skin with soap and water.
- ▲ If fuel comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water. Seek medical attention immediately.

- ▲ If you swallow fuel, seek medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.
- ▲ Change immediately out of clothing that has come into contact with fuel.

	ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental pollution caused by environmentally irresponsible disposal
▲	Dispose of operating fluids in an environmentally responsible manner.

Operating fluids include the following:

- fuels
- exhaust gas aftertreatment additives, e.g. DeNOx agent AdBlue®, diesel exhaust fluid
- lubricants
- coolant
- brake fluid
- windscreen washer fluid
- climate control system refrigerant

Only use products approved by Mercedes-Benz. Damage caused by the use of products that have not been approved is not covered by the Mercedes-Benz warranty or goodwill gestures. You can identify operating fluids approved by Mercedes-Benz by the following inscriptions on the container:

- MB-Freigabe (e.g. MB-Freigabe 229.51)
- MB-Approval (e.g. MB-Approval 229.51)

Further information on approved operating fluids:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com> (by entering the designation)
- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo app (by entering the designation)
- at a qualified specialist workshop

Fuel

Information on fuel grades for vehicles with petrol engines

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 563).

! NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

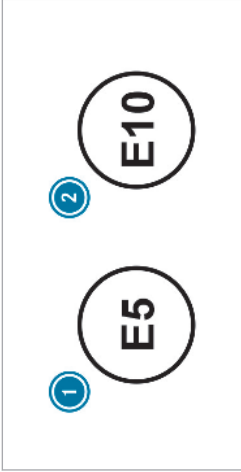
- ▲ Only refuel using unleaded, sulphur-free fuel that conforms to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 10% ethanol by volume. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10 fuel.

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- diesel
- regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON

- petrol with more than 10% ethanol by volume, e.g. E15, E20, E85, E100
 - petrol with more than 3% methanol by volume, e.g. M15, M30
 - petrol with additives containing metal
- If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:
- ▶ do not switch on the ignition.
 - ▶ consult a qualified specialist workshop.



- ① For petrol with maximum 5% ethanol by volume
- ② For petrol with maximum 10% ethanol by volume

If the available fuel is not sufficiently low in sulphur, this can produce unpleasant odours.

Recommended fuel: the recommended octane number for your vehicle can be found in the instruction label in the fuel filler flap (→ page 189).

All models: if you wish to achieve maximum engine output, refuel using only super unleaded petrol with at least 98 RON. Alternatively, you

can also refuel using premium grade petrol with at least 95 RON.

All models: as a temporary measure, if the recommended fuel is not available, you may also use regular unleaded petrol with an octane number of at least 91 RON. This may reduce engine output and increase fuel consumption.

Never refuel using petrol with a lower RON.

Further information on fuel can be found:

- at a filling station
- at a qualified specialist workshop

Information on additives in petrol

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 563).

! **NOTE** Damage from use of unsuitable additives

Even small amounts of the wrong additive may lead to malfunctions occurring.

▶ Only add cleaning additives recommended by Mercedes-Benz to the fuel.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use fuel brands that have additives.

In some countries, the fuel available may not have sufficient additives. Residue could build up in the fuel injection system as a result. In this case, in consultation with a Mercedes-Benz service centre, the fuel may be mixed with the cleaning additive recommended by Mercedes-Benz. Be sure to observe the notes and mixing ratios specified on the container.

Information on fuel grades for vehicles with a diesel engine

General notes

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 563).

WARNING Risk of fire from fuel mixture

If you mix diesel fuel with petrol, the flash point of the fuel mixture is lower than that of pure diesel fuel.

Never refuel using petrol in diesel engines.

Never mix petrol with diesel fuel.

NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

-
- Only refuel using sulphur-free diesel fuel that conforms to European standard EN 590, or an equivalent specification.

In countries without sulphur-free diesel fuel, refuel using only low-sulphur diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 50 ppm.

Never refuel with one of the following fuels:

- petrol
- marine diesel
- heating oil
- pure bio-diesel fuel or vegetable oil
- paraffin or kerosene

If you have accidentally refuelled with the wrong fuel:

-
- Do not switch the ignition on.

-
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

The following compatibility indication for fuel applies to your vehicle:

B7

-
- For diesel fuel with a maximum of 7% by volume bio-diesel (fatty acid methyl ester)

According to European standard EN 16942 you can find the compatibility indications at the following locations:

- on the vehicle on the information label in the fuel filler flap (→ page 189)
- on the fuel pump or pump nozzle suitable for your vehicle throughout Europe

Information on low outside temperatures
Refuel your vehicle with as much winter diesel fuel as possible at the beginning of winter.
Before changing over to winter diesel fuel, the fuel tank should be empty, if possible. When first refuelling with winter diesel fuel, only refuel using a small amount, e.g. to reserve level. The fuel tank can be filled as usual when next refuelling.
Further information on fuel can be obtained at a filling station or a qualified specialist workshop.

Tank content and fuel reserve
Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.
The total capacity of the fuel tank may vary, depending on the vehicle equipment.

Model	Total capacity
All models	
of which reserve fuel	
All models	

AdBlue®
Notes on AdBlue®
Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 563).
AdBlue® is a water-soluble fluid for the NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment of diesel engines.
It may be improper or punishable in some countries to operate a vehicle that uses no AdBlue® or one that does not comply with the specifications of these operating instructions.

**NOTE** Malfunctions due to the dilution of AdBlue® or the use of additive-enhanced AdBlue®

The function of the NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment can be impaired by the use of unsuitable denoxification agents.

▲ Only use AdBlue® in accordance with ISO 22241.

▲ Do not dilute AdBlue® with water.

▲ Do not use additive-enhanced AdBlue®.

**NOTE** Damage and malfunctions due to impurities in AdBlue®

Consequences of impurities in AdBlue®:

- increased emission values
- damage to the catalytic converter
- NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment malfunctions

▲ Avoid impurities in AdBlue®.

AdBlue® residues crystallise after a period of time, and contaminate the surfaces with which they come into contact. Clean the dirty surfaces with water as soon as possible.
When you open the AdBlue® tank, small amounts of ammonia vapour may escape. Do not inhale any ammonia vapours that may be released. Only fill the AdBlue® tank in well-ventilated areas.
AdBlue® capacity
Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

Total capacity of AdBlue® tank

Model	Total capacity
All models	

AdBlue® consumption

The average AdBlue® consumption is between 1% and 5% of fuel consumption. Like fuel consumption, AdBlue® consumption is highly dependent upon driving style and operating conditions. For this reason, your vehicle's actual consumption figures under day-to-day operating conditions may differ from the consumption figures calculated. The frequency at which you will have to top up AdBlue® will also vary. Have the AdBlue® supply checked at a qualified specialist workshop before making journeys outside of Europe. Before a longer stay outside of Europe, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

AdBlue® range and fill level

The AdBlue® fill level and range can be displayed via the on-board computer. The AdBlue® range shown depends strongly on the driving style and operating conditions. The actual range can

therefore deviate from the range currently displayed in the on-board computer. The information supplied in the Owner's Manual regarding the reserve quantity at the first display warning and on the minimum top-up quantity when the tank is empty is also to be understood as guide values.

Display the AdBlue® range and level (→ page 277).

Display the AdBlue® fill level and range (see vehicle Owner's Manual).

Engine oil

Notes on engine oil

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 563).



! NOTE Engine damage caused by an incorrect oil filter, incorrect oil or additives

- ▲ Do not use engine oils or oil filters which do not correspond to the specifications explicitly prescribed for the service intervals.
- ▲ Do not alter the engine oil or oil filter in order to achieve longer change intervals than prescribed.
- ▲ Do not use additives.
- ▲ Have the engine oil renewed at regular intervals.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the oil change carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Only use engine oils approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Petrol engines: for certain countries, different engine oils can be used in conjunction with reduced maintenance intervals.

 Further information on different engine oils can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Quality and capacity of engine oil
Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval (petrol engines)

Model	Engine oil specifications
All models	

MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval (diesel engines)

Model	Engine oil specifications
All models	

* recommended for lowest possible fuel consumption (lowest SAE viscosity class in each case; observe possible restrictions of the approved SAE viscosity classes)

To achieve the lowest possible fuel consumption, it is recommended to use the engine oil specifications marked in the table for the lowest SAE viscosity class. Possible restrictions of the approved SAE viscosity classes must be observed.

If the engine oils listed in the table are not available, you may add a maximum of 1.0 litre of the following engine oils once only:

- **petrol engines:** MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval
- **diesel engines:** MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval

The following values refer to an oil change, including the oil filter.

Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

Replacement amount	
Model	Replacement amount
All models	

Notes on brake fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 563).

**WARNING**

Risk of an accident due to vapour pockets forming in the brake system

The brake fluid constantly absorbs moisture from the air. This lowers the boiling point of the brake fluid. If the boiling point is too low, vapour pockets may form in the brake system when the brakes are applied hard.
This impairs the braking effect.

- ▶ Have the brake fluid renewed at the specified intervals.

Have the brake fluid regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.
Only use a brake fluid approved by Mercedes-Benz according to MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 331.0.

Coolant

Notes on coolant

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 563).

- ▲ **WARNING** Risk of fire- and injury from antifreeze

If antifreeze comes into contact with hot component parts in the engine compartment, it may ignite.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down before you top up the antifreeze.
- ▶ Make sure that no antifreeze spills out next to the filler opening.

- ▶ Thoroughly clean the antifreeze from component parts before starting the vehicle.

! **NOTE** Damage caused by incorrect coolant

- ▶ Only add coolant that has been premixed with the required antifreeze protection.

Information on coolant is available at the following locations:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids 310.1
 - at <https://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>
 - in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo App
- at a qualified specialist workshop

! **NOTE** Overheating at high outside temperatures

If an inappropriate coolant is used, the engine cooling system is not sufficiently pro-

tected against overheating and corrosion at high outside temperatures.

- ▶ Always use coolant approved by Mercedes-Benz.

- ▶ Observe the instructions in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids 310.1.

Have the coolant regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

The proportion of corrosion inhibitor /antifreeze concentrate in the engine cooling system should be:

- a minimum of 50% (antifreeze protection down to approximately -37 °C)
- a maximum of 55% (antifreeze protection down to -45 °C)

Notes on windscreen washer fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 563).

⚠ WARNING - Risk of fire and injury due to
windscreen washer concentrate

Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

- ▶ Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.

! NOTE Damage to the exterior lighting
due to unsuitable windscreen washer
fluid

Unsuitable windscreen washer fluids may damage the plastic surface of the exterior lighting.

- ▶ Only use windscreen washer fluids which are also suitable for use on plastic surfaces, e.g. MB SummerFit or MB WinterFit.

! NOTE Blocked spray nozzles caused by
mixing windscreen washer fluids

- ▶ Do not mix MB SummerFit and MB WinterFit with other windscreen washer fluids.

Do not use distilled or de-ionised water as the fill level sensor may be triggered erroneously.

Recommended windscreen washer fluid:

- Above freezing point: e.g. MB SummerFit
- Below freezing point: e.g. MB WinterFit

For the correct mixing ratio, refer to the information on the antifreeze container.

Mix the washer fluid with the windscreen washer fluid all year round.

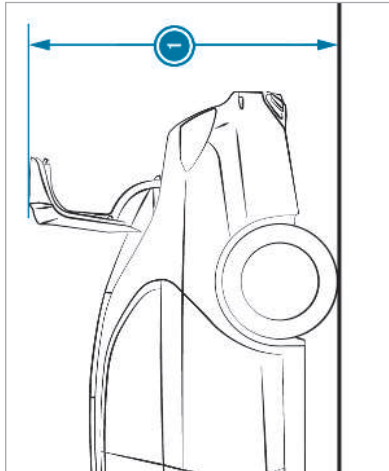
Vehicle data

Vehicle dimensions

The heights specified may vary as a result of:

- tyres
- load

- condition of the suspension
- optional equipment



Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

Height when opened

Model	 Height when opened
All models	

Vehicle dimensions

All models
Vehicle length
Vehicle width including out-side mirrors
Vehicle width excluding out-side mirrors
Wheelbase

Vehicle height

Model
All models

Weights and loads

Please note that for the specified vehicle data:

- Items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the payload.
- Vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 561).

Missing values were not available at the time of going to press.

Roof load

All models
Maximum roof load

Trailer hitch

General notes on the trailer hitch

Modifications to the engine cooling system may be necessary, depending on the vehicle model. The retrofitting of a trailer hitch is only permissible if a towing capacity is specified in your vehicle documents.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages

Introduction

Information about display messages

Display messages appear on the driver display.

Display messages with graphic symbols are simplified in the Owner's Manual and may differ from the symbols on the driver display. The driver display shows high-priority display messages in red. Certain display messages are accompanied by a warning tone.

Please act in accordance with the display messages and follow the additional notes in the Owner's Manual.

For some display messages, a symbol will also be shown:

- ⓘ Further information
- x Hide display message

You can select the desired symbol by swiping left or right on the left-hand Touch Control.

Press the ⓘ symbol to show further information on the driver display. Press the x symbol to hide the display message.

You can hide low-priority display messages by pressing the ⏮ button or the left-hand Touch Control. The display messages will then be saved in the message memory.

Rectify the cause of a display message as quickly as possible.

High-priority display messages cannot be hidden. The driver display will show these display messages continuously until the cause of the display message has been rectified.

Calling up saved display messages

On-board computer:

→ Service → Message memory: XX

If there are no display messages, **Keine Meldung vorhanden** will appear on the driver display.

▲ Scroll through the display messages by swiping upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

▲ **To exit the message memory:** press the ⏮ button.

Occupant safety

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Restraint system malfunction Consult workshop	* The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 36). ▲ WARNING Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident. ► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Front left malfunction Consult workshop (example)	* The corresponding restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 36). ▲ WARNING Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident. ► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop (example)	* The corresponding window airbag is malfunctioning (→ page 36). ▲ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the windowbag The windowbag might be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident. ► Have the windowbag checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
Push rear left seat belt extender back manually See Owner's Manual (example)	* The corresponding seat belt extender is malfunctioning. ▶ Slide the seat belt extender back into its original position manually. ▶ If the malfunction occurs again, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Front passenger airbag disabled See Owner's Manual	* The front passenger airbag has been disabled even though an adult or a person with an adult stature is on the front passenger seat. If additional forces are applied to the seat, the weight the system detects may be too low. ▲ WARNING – Risk of injury or even fatal injury when the front passenger airbag is disabled If the front passenger airbag is disabled, it will not be deployed in the event of an accident and cannot perform its intended protective function. A person in the front passenger seat could then, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the dashboard. ▶ Be aware of the status of the front passenger airbag both before and during the journey. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. ▶ Check the status of the automatic front passenger airbag actuation (→ page 47). ▶ If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
Front passenger airbag enabled See Owner's Manual	* The front passenger airbag is enabled while the vehicle is in motion: • even when a child, a small adult or an object weighing less than the system weight threshold is located on the front passenger seat

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	• even when the front passenger seat is not occupied The system may detect objects or forces that are adding to the weight applied to the seat. ▲ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury when using a child restraint system while the front passenger airbag is enabled If you secure a child in a child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the front passenger airbag is enabled, the front passenger airbag may deploy in the event of an accident. The child could be struck by the airbag. ► Both before and during the journey, ensure that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct. NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the child can occur. ▲ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. ▲ Check the status of the automatic front passenger airbag actuation (→ page 47). ▲ If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual	* The PRE-SAFE® functions are malfunctioning. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative See Owner's Manual	* The PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side system is malfunctioning or inoperative after having already been triggered. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Key

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Replace key See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles with a digital vehicle key : only a few or no authorisations remain for starting the engine. ► Make sure that the internet connection is not restricted by certain mobile phone settings. ► Open Mercedes me connect https://www.mercedes.me and call up the Digital Vehicle Key service. ► Deactivate the service first and then activate it again. ► If the display message still appears, contact the Mercedes-Benz Customer Assistance Center (CAC). * Vehicles with a digital vehicle key sticker: only a few or no authorisations remain for starting the engine. ► Order a new digital vehicle key sticker from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre or at the https://www.mercedes-benz-mobile.com/. * The key needs to be replaced. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Replace key	

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Change key batteries	* The key battery is discharged. ▲ Replace the battery (→ page 69).
 Key not detected (white display message)	* The key is currently undetected. ▲ Change the location of the key in the vehicle. ▲ If the key is still not recognised, place it in the slot for starting with the key (→ page 174).
 Key not detected (red display message)	* The key cannot be detected and may no longer be in the vehicle. The key is no longer in the vehicle and you switch off the engine: • You can no longer start the engine. • You cannot centrally lock the vehicle. ▲ Ensure that the key is in the vehicle. If the key detection function has a malfunction due to a strong radio signal source: ▲ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. ▲ Place the key in the slot for starting the engine with the key (→ page 174).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
Place the key in the marked space See Owner's Manual	* Key detection is malfunctioning. ▶ Change the location of the key in the vehicle. ▶ Place the key in the slot for starting the engine with the key (→ page 174).

Lights

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Left dipped beam (example)	* The corresponding light source is defective. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. ▶ LED light sources: the display message for the corresponding light appears only when all the light-emitting diodes in the light are faulty.
 Malfunction See Owner's Manual	* The exterior lighting is malfunctioning. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. * Vehicles with a trailer hitch: a fuse may have blown. ▶ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions. ▶ Check the fuses and replace them if necessary (→ page 485).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Automatic driving lights inoperative	* The light sensor is malfunctioning. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Active Light System inoper- ative	* The active headlamps are malfunctioning. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Switch on headlamps	* You are driving without low-beam headlamps. ▲ Turn the light switch to the  or AUTO position.
 Switch off lights	* You are leaving the vehicle and the lights are still switched on. ▲ Turn the light switch to the AUTO position.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
DIGITAL LIGHT Functions limited	* The DIGITAL LIGHT system is malfunctioning. The lighting system will continue to function without the functions of the DIGITAL LIGHT system. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
MULTIBEAM LED Functions limited	* The MULTIBEAM LED system is malfunctioning. The lighting system will continue to function without the functions of the MULTIBEAM LED system. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 147). ► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. The Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus available again display message will appear.
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus inoperative	* Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Hazard warning lamp system Malfunction	* The hazard warning lamp switch is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

582 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Climate control

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Inoperative See Owner's Man.	* The stationary heater is temporarily malfunctioning. ▶ When the vehicle is stationary on a level surface and the engine has cooled down, make up to four attempts to switch on the stationary heater, waiting several minutes between each attempt. ▶ If the stationary heater does not switch on, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Inoperative Battery low	* The on-board electrical system voltage is too low. The stationary heater has switched itself off. ▶ Drive an extended distance until the battery has reached a sufficient charge level again.
 Inoperative Refuel vehicle	* There is too little fuel in the fuel tank. The stationary heater cannot be switched on. ▶ Refuel the vehicle.

Vehicle

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Vehicle is operational Switch off ignition before exiting	* You are leaving the vehicle when it is in a ready-to-drive state. ▲ When you leave the vehicle, switch off the ignition, secure the vehicle against rolling away and take the key with you. ▲ If you do not leave the vehicle, switch off the electrical consumers, e.g. the seat heating. Otherwise, the 12 V battery may discharge and it will then be possible to start the vehicle only with the aid of a second battery (starting assistance).
 Operation only possible in transmission position P	* The ball neck will not swivel because transmission position D, R or neutral N is selected. ▲ Depress the brake pedal. ▲ Engage park position P.
 Trailer coupling in motion	* The ball neck will retract/extend. Do not attempt to speed up, slow down or initiate the swivel movement using your hand, foot or other aids. During the swivel movement, do not couple a trailer. When the ball neck has reached an operational position, the display message will disappear.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Check trailer hitch lock (white display message)	* The trailer hitch is not operational during a journey with a trailer.  WARNING Risk of an accident if the ball neck is not locked The trailer may become detached.  Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.  Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away.  Initiate a new swivel movement and do not re-couple the trailer until the warning/indicator lamp goes out.  Initiate a new swivel movement and, at the same time, pull and hold the button on the boot lid until the ball neck engages beneath the bumper (→ page 265).  When the display message disappears, couple up the trailer and drive on. If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is malfunctioning and the ball neck is not locked.  Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck.  Consult a qualified specialist workshop. * The trailer hitch will not be operational when the vehicle is stationary.  Uncouple the coupled trailer and secure it against rolling away.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
	▲ If the ball neck is retracted: initiate a new swivel movement and, at the same time, pull and hold the button on the boot lid until the ball neck engages vertically in the locked position and then engages beneath the bumper (→ page 265). ▲ If the ball neck is extended: pull and hold the button on the boot lid until the ball neck engages beneath the bumper. If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is malfunctioning and the ball neck is not locked. ▲ Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Steering malfunction Drive carefully Visit workshop	* An electric power steering malfunction has occurred. Steering characteristics may be restricted as a result. ▲ Drive on carefully. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual	* The power steering assistance is malfunctioning. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to altered steering characteristics If the power assistance of the steering fails partially or completely, you will need to use more force to steer. ▲ If safe steering is possible, drive on carefully. ▲ Visit or consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual	* The steering is malfunctioning. Steering capability is significantly impaired. ▲ WARNING Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised. ▲ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▲ Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Rear axle steering currently malfunctioning	* The rear axle steering is temporarily unavailable. The turning circle may become wider. ▲ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine. If the display message does not disappear: ▲ Drive on carefully. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Rear axle steering Malfunction Visit workshop	* The rear axle steering is malfunctioning. The rear axle has no steering capability. The steering wheel may be tilted when you drive in a straight line. ▲ Adapt your speed and drive on carefully. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Rear axle steering Malfunction Stop immediately	* The rear axle steering is malfunctioning. The rear axle has no steering capability. The steering wheel may tilt considerably when you drive in a straight line. Depending on the steering wheel's tilting position, the steering wheel will also vibrate and a continuous warning tone will sound. ▲ WARNING Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised. ▲ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▲ Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ▲ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ▲ When stopping, bear the enlarged vehicle width in mind.

588 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Snow chain mode Maximum speed exceeded	► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. * The maximum permissible speed for snow chain mode has been exceeded. ► Drive more slowly.
Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual	* The active bonnet (pedestrian protection) is malfunctioning or inoperative after having already been triggered. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
	* At least one door is open. ► Close all doors.
	* The bonnet is open. ▲ WARNING Risk of accident due to driving with the bonnet unlocked The bonnet may open and block your view. ► Never release the bonnet when driving. ► Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked. ► Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Close the bonnet.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
	* The boot lid is open.  DANGER Risk of exhaust gas poisoning Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the boot lid is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion.  Always switch off the engine before opening the boot lid.  Never drive with the boot lid open.  Close the boot lid.
 Rear left seat backrest not locked (example)	* The seat backrest of the corresponding seat is not engaged.  Fold the seat backrest back until it engages.
Anti-theft alarm system Malfunction	* The anti-theft alarm system is malfunctioning.  Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

590 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Top up washer fluid	* The washer fluid level in the washer fluid reservoir has dropped below the minimum. ► Top up the washer fluid (→ page 460).
 Intensive cleaning activated for 30 s	* Vehicles with MAGIC VISION CONTROL: intensive cleaning of the windscreen has been activated (→ page 151).

Engine

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
To switch off the engine, press the Start/Stop button for at least 3 seconds or 3 times.	* You have pressed the start/stop button while the vehicle is in motion. ► Information about switching off the engine while driving (→ page 173).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Top up coolant See Owner's Manual	* The coolant level is too low.  NOTE Engine damage due to insufficient coolant  Avoid long journeys with insufficient coolant.  Add coolant (→ page 459).  Have the engine cooling system checked at a qualified specialist workshop. * The coolant is too hot.  Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the engine.  WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.  Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.  In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.  Wait until the engine has cooled down.  Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed.  Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature remains below 120°C.

592 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	* The fan motor is defective. ► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.
 Reserve fuel level	* The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range. ► Refuel.
 Clean the fuel filter	* Vehicles with diesel engines: the fuel filter is dirty or the water in the fuel filter needs to be drained. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Replace air cleaner	* Vehicles with diesel engines: the engine air filter is dirty and must be replaced. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Transmission

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
Only select P when vehicle is stationary	* Park position P can be engaged only when the vehicle is stationary. ▲ To stop, depress the brake pedal. ▲ Shift the transmission to park position P while the vehicle is stationary.
Apply brake to deselect P position	* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of park position P and into another transmission position. ▲ Depress the brake pedal. ▲ Select transmission position D, R or neutral N.
Apply brake and start engine to shift out of P or N	* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of park position P or neutral N and into another transmission position. ▲ Depress the brake pedal. ▲ Change the transmission position. ▲ Start the engine.
Apply brake to select D or R	* You have attempted to select transmission position D or R. ▲ Depress the brake pedal. ▲ Select transmission position D or R.
Apply brake to select R	* You have attempted to select transmission position R. ▲ Depress the brake pedal. ▲ Select transmission position R.

594 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Apply parking brake to park Visit workshop	* A malfunction has occurred in the emergency power supply to park position P. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Until then, always select park position P manually before you switch off the engine. ► Before leaving the vehicle, apply the electric parking brake.
Risk of vehicle rolling away Driver's door open Trans- mission not in P	* The driver's door is not fully closed and transmission position D, R or neutral N is selected. ► Select park position P when switching off the vehicle.
Risk of vehicle rolling away Apply parking brake to park	* The transmission is malfunctioning. Park position P cannot be selected. ► Park the vehicle safely. ► Use the electric parking brake to secure the vehicle against rolling away. ► On gradients, turn the front wheels so that the vehicle will roll towards the kerb if it starts moving.
Risk of vehicle rolling away N activated manually No automatic switch to P	* While the vehicle was at a standstill or driving at very low speed, neutral N was engaged with the engine running or the ignition switched on. ! NOTE Damage to the vehicle due to it rolling away When the ignition is being switched off or the driver's door opened, automatic engagement of park position P is deactivated. The vehicle may roll away.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
	▲▲ Be ready to brake. ▲▲ Do not leave the vehicle unattended. ▲▲ Depress the brake pedal until the vehicle is stationary. ▲▲ Engage park position P when the vehicle is stationary with the brake pedal depressed. ▲▲ To continue driving with the brake pedal depressed, select transmission position D or R.
N automatically activated Please select transmission position again	* Neutral N was automatically engaged when the vehicle was rolling or driving. ▲▲ Depress the brake pedal until the vehicle is stationary. ▲▲ Engage park position P when the vehicle is stationary with the brake pedal depressed. ▲▲ To continue driving with the brake pedal depressed, select transmission position D or R.
Reversing not poss. Consult workshop	* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission position R cannot be selected. ▲▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Transmission Malfunction Stop	* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission shifts to neutral N automatically. ▲▲ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. ▲▲ Depress the brake pedal. ▲▲ Engage park position P. ▲▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

596 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Consult workshop without changing the transmission position	* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission position can no longer be changed. ► If transmission position D is selected, consult a qualified specialist workshop and do not change the transmission position. ► For all other transmission positions, park the vehicle safely. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Stop vehicle Leave engine running Wait Transmission cooling	* The transmission is overheating. Pulling away may be temporarily impaired or not possible. ► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Leave the engine running. ► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.
Auxiliary battery malfunction	* There is a malfunction in the auxiliary battery. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Until then, always select park position P manually before you switch off the engine. ► Before leaving the vehicle, apply the electric parking brake.

Brakes

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Parking brake See Owner's Manual	* Die gelbe Kontrollleuchte  ist an. Die elektrische Feststellbremse ist gestört. Zum Feststellen: ► Die Zündung aus- und wieder einschalten. ► Die elektrische Feststellbremse manuell feststellen (→ page 200). Wenn sich die elektrische Feststellbremse nicht feststellen lässt: ► Eine qualifizierte Fachwerkstatt aufsuchen. ► Beim Abstellen das Fahrzeug bei Bedarf zusätzlich gegen Wegrollen sichern. * Die gelbe Kontrollleuchte  und die rote Kontrollleuchte  sind an. Die elektrische Feststellbremse ist gestört. Zum Lösen: ► Die Zündung aus- und wieder einschalten. ► Die elektrische Feststellbremse manuell lösen (→ page 200). oder ► Die elektrische Feststellbremse automatisch lösen (→ page 200). Wenn sich die elektrische Feststellbremse danach nicht lösen lässt: ► Nicht weiterfahren! Eine qualifizierte Fachwerkstatt verständigen.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	* Die gelbe Kontrollleuchte  ist an und die rote Kontrollleuchte  blinkt. Die elektrische Feststellbremse ist gestört. Die elektrische Feststellbremse konnte nicht festgestellt oder gelöst werden. ► Die Zündung aus- und wieder einschalten. Zum Feststellen: ► Die elektrische Feststellbremse manuell lösen und danach feststellen (→ page 200). Zum Lösen: ► Die elektrische Feststellbremse manuell feststellen und danach lösen. Wenn sich die elektrische Feststellbremse nicht feststellen lässt oder die rote Kontrollleuchte  weiterhin blinkt: ► Nicht weiterfahren! Eine qualifizierte Fachwerkstatt verständigen. ► Beim Abstellen das Fahrzeug bei Bedarf zusätzlich gegen Wegrollen sichern. * Die gelbe Kontrollleuchte  ist an und die rote Kontrollleuchte  blinkt für etwa zehn Sekunden nach dem Feststellen oder Lösen der elektrischen Feststellbremse. Danach leuchtet sie weiter oder geht aus. Die elektrische Feststellbremse ist gestört. Wenn der Ladezustand zu niedrig ist: ► Die 12-V-Batterie laden.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
	Zum Feststellen: - Die elektrische Feststellbremse manuell feststellen. Wenn sich die elektrische Feststellbremse nicht feststellen lässt: - Eine qualifizierte Fachwerkstatt aufsuchen. - Beim Abstellen das Fahrzeug bei Bedarf zusätzlich gegen Wegrollen sichern. Zum Lösen: - Wenn die Bedingungen für das automatische Lösen erfüllt sind und die elektrische Feststellbremse nicht automatisch gelöst wird, die elektrische Feststellbremse manuell lösen (→ page 200). Wenn sich die elektrische Feststellbremse dann nicht lösen lässt: - Nicht weiterfahren! Eine qualifizierte Fachwerkstatt verständigen.
 Release parking brake	* The red  indicator lamp is flashing. The electric parking brake is applied while you are driving: - A condition for automatic release of the electric parking brake has not been fulfilled (→ page 200). - You are performing emergency braking using the electric parking brake (→ page 200). Check the conditions for automatic release of the electric parking brake. - Release the electric parking brake manually.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Turn on the ignition to release the parking brake	* The red  indicator lamp is lit. You have attempted to release the electric parking brake with the ignition switched off. ► Switch on the ignition.
 Brake immediately	* A malfunction has occurred while the HOLD function was activated. A horn may also sound at regular intervals. You cannot start the engine. ► Immediately depress the brake pedal firmly until the display message disappears. You can restart the engine.
 Check brake fluid level	* There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired. ► Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Do not top up the brake fluid.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Check brake pads See Owner's Manual	* The brakepads have reached the wear limit. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Driving systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 ATTENTION ASSIST inoperative	* ATTENTION ASSIST is malfunctioning. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!	* ATTENTION ASSIST has detected fatigue or an increasing lack of concentration on the part of the driver (→ page 252). ▶ If necessary, take a break.

602 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 ATTENTION ASSIST Microsleep Take a break!	* ATTENTION ASSIST has detected indicators of microsleep (→ page 252). ► It is recommended that you take a break immediately. ► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.
Driver camera view currently restricted See Owner's Manual	* The view of the driver camera is reduced. Possible causes: • Objects or stickers project into the driver camera's field of vision • The driver camera is dirty ► Keep the driver camera's field of vision free. ► Clean the driver camera if necessary.
Change steering wheel/seat position until 6 dots are visible on the upper edge of the screen	* The driver camera cannot capture your line of sight. ► Change the steering wheel and seat position until six dots are visible on the top edge of the screen.
Driver camera inoperative See Owner's Manual	* The driver camera is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
Active Emergency Stop Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Emergency Stop Assist is temporarily unavailable. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Active Emergency Stop Assist inoperative	* Active Emergency Stop Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Beginning emergency stop	* Your hands are not on the steering wheel. An emergency stop is initiated (→ page 229). ► Put your hands back on the steering wheel. You can cancel the deceleration at any time by performing one of the following actions: • Steering • Braking or accelerating • Pressing a steering-wheel button • Operating Touch Control • Deactivating Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
Limited availability of Active Parking Assist manoeuvring assistant See Owner's Manual	* Active Parking Assist's collision avoidance is temporarily unavailable or only partially available. ► Clean all sensors of the parking and camera system (→ page 464). ► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

604 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
PARKTRONIC and manoeuvring assistant not available at rear when towing a trailer	* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, the rear Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is unavailable. ► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.
PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual	* Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is malfunctioning. ► Continue driving while paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. or ► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine. ► If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h	* AIRMATIC is functioning only to a limited extent. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected.  NOTE The tyres on the front axle or the fenders could be damaged by large steering movements  Avoid large steering movements while driving and listen for scraping sounds.  If you hear scraping sounds, pull over and stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions, and set a higher vehicle level if possible.  Drive in a manner appropriate for the current level, but do not exceed 80 km/h.  Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL Function limited See Owner's Manual	* At least one main function of the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL system is malfunctioning. The system is outside the operating temperature range or the on-board electrical system voltage is too low.  NOTE The vehicle's suspension and damping behaviour is restricted. The vehicle body may tilt heavily to the side during cornering. ▲ Drive on carefully. ▲ Reduce speed considerably before taking a bend. ▲ Avoid sudden steering movements. ▲ Drive on carefully. ▲ Reduce speed considerably before taking a bend. ▲ Avoid sudden steering movements. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.
 Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h	* At least one main function of the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL system is malfunctioning. The system is deactivated.  NOTE The vehicle's suspension and damping behaviour has changed significantly, the vehicle body may tilt heavily to the side during cornering. ▲ Reduce vehicle speed. Drive on carefully.

606 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	▲ Reduce the vehicle speed considerably before taking a curve. ▲ Avoid sudden steering movements. ▲ Continue driving carefully and do not exceed 80 km/h. ▲ If possible, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch the ignition off and on again. ▲ If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Fault Stop	* There is a serious malfunction affecting the hydraulics of the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL system. The system is deactivated. ! NOTE The vehicle's driving characteristics have changed significantly. ▲ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ▲ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 STOP Vehicle level too low	* You have pulled away despite the vehicle level being too low. ▲ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions. The vehicle will be raised to the selected vehicle level. ▲ Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away. If the display message does not disappear and a warning tone also sounds, AIRMATIC is malfunctioning:

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Do not drive at speeds greater than 80 km/h and consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. ! NOTE The tyres on the front axle or the fenders could be damaged by large steering movements ► Avoid large steering movements while driving and listen for scraping sounds. ► If you hear scraping sounds, pull over and stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions, and set a higher vehicle level if possible. ► Set a higher vehicle level (→ page 233). Depending on the malfunction, the vehicle will be raised.
 Vehicle rising Please wait	* The vehicle level is too low. The vehicle will be raised to the selected vehicle level. ► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.
 Compressor is cooling	* Due to frequent level changes within a short space of time, the compressor first needs to cool down in order to set the selected vehicle level. ► Drive on in a manner appropriate for the current level. Make sure that there is sufficient ground clearance. ► When the compressor has cooled down, the vehicle will continue rising to the selected vehicle level.

608 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

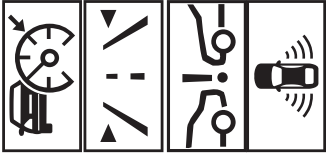
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Steering Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Steering Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 224). ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again. ► If necessary, clean the windscreen in the camera's field of vision. Check the tyre pressure if necessary.
Active Steering Assist inoperative	* Active Steering Assist is malfunctioning. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC remains available. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
	* Active Steering Assist has reached the system limits(→ page 224). You have not steered independently for a considerable period of time. ► Take over the steering and drive on in accordance with the traffic conditions.
Active Steering Assist currently unavailable due to multiple emergency stops	* Active Steering Assist is temporarily unavailable due to multiple emergency stops. ► Take over the steering and stop in accordance with the traffic conditions. Switch the ignition off and switch it back on. Active Steering Assist is available once more.
Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Lane Keeping Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 262).

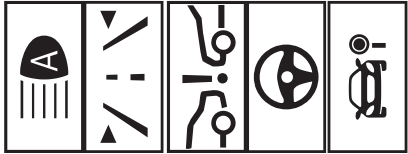
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.
Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative	* Active Lane Keeping Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Active Stop-and-Go Assist currently unavailable see Owner's Manual	* Active Stop-and-Go Assist is temporarily unavailable. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and Active Steering Assist are still available. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 230). ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.
Active Stop-and-Go Assist inoperative See Owner's Manual	* Active Stop-and-Go Assist is malfunctioning. Active Stop-and-Go Assist is deactivated. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and Active Steering Assist are still available. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Blind Spot Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 259). ► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. or

610 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine.
Blind Spot Assist inoperative	* Blind Spot Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual	* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, Blind Spot Assist is unavailable. ► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.
Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Blind Spot Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 259). ► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. or ► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine.
Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative	* Active Blind Spot Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
Active Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual	* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, Active Blind Spot Assist is unavailable. ▲ Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.
Active Parking Assist and PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual	* Active Parking Assist and Parking Assist PARKTRONIC are malfunctioning. ▲ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine. ▲ If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Traffic Sign Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Traffic Sign Assist is temporarily unavailable. ▲ Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again.
Traffic Sign Assist inoperative	* Traffic Sign Assist is malfunctioning. ▲ Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions and restart the engine. ▲ If the display message still appears, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Currently unavailable Radar dirty	* The radar sensor system is malfunctioning. Possible causes: • dirt on the sensors • heavy rain or snow • extended country driving without other traffic, e.g. in the desert Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again. If the display message does not disappear: ► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions. ► Clean all sensors (→ page 464). ► Restart the engine.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 currently unavailable Camera dirty	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions * The camera view is restricted. Possible causes: • Dirt on the windshield in the camera's field of vision • Heavy rain, snow or fog • Mist on the windshield in front of the camera  Mist detected on the windshield will be automatically removed using a built-in heater within approximately 12 minutes. Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again. If the display message does not disappear:  Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.  Clean the windshield if necessary.
	* The HOLD function is deactivated because the vehicle is slipping or a condition for activation is not fulfilled.  Reactivate the HOLD function later or check the activation conditions for the HOLD function (→ page 231).

614 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 --- km/h	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC cannot be activated as not all activation conditions are fulfilled. ► Comply with the activation conditions of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 220).
 suspended	* If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC setting, the system will switch to passive mode (→ page 218).
 Off	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC was deactivated. If a warning tone also sounds, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC has deactivated automatically (→ page 220).
Active Distance Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 218). ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.
Active Distance Assist inoperative	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Distance Assist available again	► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. * Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is operational again and can be activated (→ page 220).
 --- km/h	* Cruise control cannot be activated as not all activation conditions are fulfilled. ► Observe the activation conditions for cruise control (→ page 216).
Cruise control inoperative	* Cruise control is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Cruise control and Limiter inoperative	* Cruise control and the limiter are malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Cruise control off	* Cruise control has been deactivated. If there is an additional warning tone, cruise control has been deactivated automatically (→ page 214).
 passive	* If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the point of resistance (kickdown), the limiter will be switched to passive mode (→ page 216).

616 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
LIM --- km/h	* The limiter cannot be activated as not all activation conditions have been fulfilled. ► Observe the activation conditions of the limiter (→ page 216).
Limiter inoperative	* The limiter is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h	* You have reached the maximum permissible stored speed for winter tyres. It is not possible to exceed this speed.
120 km/h! Maximum speed exceeded	* You have exceeded the maximum permissible speed (for certain countries only). ► Drive more slowly.

Driving safety systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* ABS and ESP® are temporarily unavailable. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be temporarily unavailable. The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. ▲ WARNING Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning The wheels may block during braking and ESP® does not perform any vehicle stabilization. The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ▲ Drive on carefully. ▲ Have ABS and ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ▲ Drive carefully on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h. ▲ If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	* ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning. The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. ▲ WARNING Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning The wheels may block during braking and ESP® does not perform any vehicle stabilization. The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ABS and ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.
 currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* ESP® is temporarily unavailable. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning. ▲ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
	▲ Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop. ▲ Drive carefully on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h. ▲ If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully. * ESP® is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. the BAS) may also be malfunctioning. The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. ▲ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ▲ Drive on carefully. ▲ Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Inoperative See Owner's Manual	

620 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions		
EBD (ABS)  inoperative See Owner's Manual	* EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning. ▲ WARNING Risk of skidding if EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning The wheels may block during braking and ESP® does not perform any vehicle stabilization. The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. <tr><td> Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual </td><td> * Vehicles with the Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS are temporarily unavailable or only partially available. Vehicles without the Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist is temporarily unavailable or only partially available. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 207). ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again. </td></tr>	Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles with the Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS are temporarily unavailable or only partially available. Vehicles without the Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist is temporarily unavailable or only partially available. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 207). ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.
Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles with the Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS are temporarily unavailable or only partially available. Vehicles without the Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist is temporarily unavailable or only partially available. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 207). ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.		

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Brake Assist Functions limited See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS is malfunctioning. Vehicles without Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes me connect

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Device detected at diagnostics connection See Owner's Manual	* The vehicle functions for fault detection are restricted. At least one of the main functions of the Mercedes me connect system is malfunctioning. ► Observe the notes on the diagnostics connection (→ page 29). ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
	* At least one of the main functions of the Mercedes me connect system or of the SOS emergency call system is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

622 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Battery

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 12 V on-board electrical system Visit workshop	* The 12 V on-board electrical system is malfunctioning. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual	* The battery is no longer being charged and the charge level is too low.  NOTE Possible engine damage if you continue driving ▲ Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ▲ Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ▲ Switch off the engine. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Switch on the engine to charge the 12 V battery	* The engine is off and the charge level of the 12 V battery is too low. ► Switch off electrical consumers that are not required. To charge the 12 V battery: ► Leave the engine running for a few minutes, or drive an extended distance.
 Stop the vehicle Leave the engine running to charge the 12 V battery	* The battery charge level is too low. ► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Leave the engine running. ► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away. If the display message does not disappear: consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual	* The 48 V on-board electrical system is malfunctioning. ► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Switch off the engine. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

624 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 48 V battery See Owner's Manual	* The 48 V on-board electrical system has function restrictions. Convenience functions may be restricted. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Please wait 48 V battery charging	* The 48 V battery is discharged. You have switched on the ignition while the 12 V battery was being charged with a suitable charger or while another vehicle was providing starting assistance. The discharged 48 V battery is charged automatically via the voltage converter. After a few minutes, the driver's display will show the display message Motor can be started again. ► Start the engine. ► Drive the vehicle for a while to charge the 12 V battery and the 48 V battery after disconnecting the charger from the vehicle. If the Motor can be started again display message does not appear after a few minutes: ► Try to start the engine again. ► If the engine does not start, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Cannot start engine See Owner's Manual	* The charge level of the 48 V battery is too low. You can no longer start the engine. ► Switch off electrical consumers that are not required.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Connect a suitable charger approved for Mercedes-Benz with sufficient charge output to the jump-start connection point of the 12 V battery (→ page 479). The 48 V battery is charged via the voltage converter in the vehicle.
Motor can be started again	* The 48 V battery has been charged automatically via the voltage converter. ► Start the engine and drive the vehicle for a while to charge the 12 V battery and the 48 V battery.

Tyre pressure monitor

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Tyre press. monitor currently unavailable	* There is interference from a powerful radio signal source. As a result, no signals from the tyre pressure sensors are being received. The tyre pressure monitor is temporarily unavailable. ► Drive on. The tyre pressure monitor will restart automatically as soon as the cause has been rectified.
Tyre press. monitor inoperative	* The tyre pressure monitor is malfunctioning. ▲ WARNING There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning The tyre pressure monitoring system cannot issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres. Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may impair the driving characteristics as well as steering and braking.

626 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Tyre press. monitor inoperative No wheel sensors	► Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop. * The wheels fitted do not have suitable tyre pressure sensors. The tyre pressure monitor is deactivated. ► Fit wheels with suitable tyre pressure sensors.
 Wheel sensor(s) missing	* There is no signal from the tyre pressure sensor of one or more wheels. No pressure value is displayed for the affected tyre. ► Have the faulty tyre pressure sensor replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Check tyre(s)	* The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped significantly. The wheel position will be displayed. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure • The tyres can burst. • The tyres can wear excessively and/or unevenly. • The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking may be greatly impaired. You could then lose control of the vehicle. ► Observe the recommended tyre pressures. ► Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary. ► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Rectify tyre pressure	► Check the tyre pressure (→ page 491) and the tyres. * The tyre pressure is too low in at least one of the tyres, or the difference in tyre pressure between the individual wheels is too great. ► Check the tyre pressure and add air, if necessary. ► When the tyre pressure is correct, restart the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 494).
 Warning tyre defect	* The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped suddenly. The wheel position will be displayed. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident from driving with a flat tyre • The tyres can overheat and cause a fire. • The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking may be greatly impaired. You could then lose control of the vehicle. ▲ Do not drive on with a flat tyre. ▲ Observe the notes on flat tyres. Notes on flat tyres (→ page 469). ► Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions. ► Check the tyres.
Tyre(s) overheated	* At least one tyre is overheating. The affected tyres are displayed in red. At temperatures close to the limit value, the tyres are displayed in yellow.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	▲ WARNING Risk of an accident from driving with overheated tyres Overheated tyres can burst. ► Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down.
Reduce speed	* At least one tyre is overheating. The affected tyres are displayed in red. At temperatures close to the limit value, the tyres are displayed in yellow.
	▲ WARNING Risk of an accident from driving with overheated tyres Overheated tyres can burst. ► Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	* The AdBlue® level has fallen below the reserve range. ► Top up AdBlue® immediately (→ page 193).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Top up AdBlue Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual	* The low AdBlue® level will lead to limited performance after the remaining distance displayed has been driven. ► Top up AdBlue® immediately (→ page 193).
 XX,X l Top up AdBlue Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km	* The low AdBlue® level will lead to limited performance starting from the speed displayed. After the remaining distance displayed has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the engine. ► Add at least the amount of AdBlue® displayed (→ page 193).
 XX,X l Top up AdBlue Switch on ignition, wait 60 sec. or eng. start not poss.	* The AdBlue® tank is empty. You can no longer start the engine. ► Add at least the amount of AdBlue® displayed (→ page 193). ► Switch on the ignition and wait for approximately 60 seconds. ► Start the engine.

630 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 AdBlue system fault See Owner's Manual	* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 AdBlue system malfunction Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual	* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. Performance will be reduced once the remaining distance displayed has been covered. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 AdBlue system malfunction Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km	* Power restriction due to the AdBlue® system fault. After the distance displayed has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the engine. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 AdBlue system fault Engine start not possible	* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. You can no longer start the engine. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Engine oil

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions				
 Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level has dropped to the minimum level. <table><tr><td>!</td><td>NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil</td></tr><tr><td>▶</td><td>Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil.</td></tr></table> ▶ When next refuelling, add 1 litre of engine oil (→ page 458). Notes on engine oil (→ page 568).	!	NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil	▶	Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil.
!	NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil				
▶	Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil.				

632 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Engine oil level Reduce oil level	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level is too high. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with excess engine oil ► Avoid long journeys with excess engine oil. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately and have the engine oil level reduced.
 Engine oil level Stop vehicle Switch engine off	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level is too low. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil ► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil. ► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. Switch off the engine. Add 1 l of engine oil (→ page 458). Check the engine oil level. Notes on engine oil (→ page 568).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off engine	* Display message only for certain engines: The oil pressure is too low.  NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient oil pressure  Avoid driving with insufficient oil pressure.  Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.  Consult a qualified specialist workshop. * The electrical connection to the oil level sensor has been interrupted or the oil level sensor is faulty.  Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Engine oil level cannot be measured	

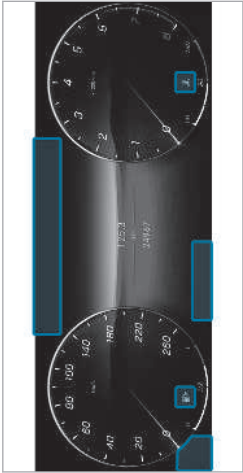
Warning and indicator lamps
Overview of indicator and warning lamps

Some systems will perform a self-test when the ignition is switched on. Some indicator and warning lamps may briefly light up or flash. This behaviour is non-critical. These indicator and

warning lamps indicate a malfunction only if they light up or flash after the engine has been started or during a journey.

634 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Driver's display



Indicator and warning lamps:

-  Restraint system (→ page 635)
-  Seat belt (→ page 635)
-  Trailer hitch (→ page 636)
-  Electric power steering (yellow) (→ page 636)
-  Electric power steering (red) (→ page 636)
-  Rear axle steering (yellow) (→ page 636)
-  Rear axle steering (red) (→ page 636)

- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

- Coolant temperature (→ page 639)
- Engine diagnostics (→ page 639)
- Preglow
- Electrical fault (→ page 639)
- Reserve fuel with fuel filler flap location indicator (→ page 639)
- Electric parking brake (red) (→ page 642)
- Electric parking brake (yellow) (→ page 642)
- Brakes (yellow) (→ page 642)
- Brakes (red) (→ page 642)
- Distance warning (→ page 644)
- AIRMATIC / E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL (→ page 644)
- ABS (→ page 645)
- ESP® (→ page 645)
- ESP® OFF (→ page 645)
- Tyre pressure monitor (→ page 648)
- Standing lights (→ page 142)

- 
 - 
 - 
 - 
- Low beam (→ page 142)
 - High beam (→ page 144)
 - Turn signal lights (→ page 144)
 - Rear fog light (→ page 142)

Occupant safety

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Restraint system warning lamp	The red restraint system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. *The restraint system is malfunctioning (→ page 36).  WARNING Risk of injury due to malfunctions in the restraint system Components in the restraint system may be activated unintentionally or not deploy as intended in an accident.  Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.  Drive on carefully.  Note the messages on the driver's display.  Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Seat belt warning lamp flashes	The red seat belt warning lamp flashes and an intermittent warning tone sounds. *The driver or front passenger has not fastened their seat belt while the vehicle is in motion.  Fasten your seat belt(→ page 40). * There are objects on the front passenger seat.  Remove the objects from the front passenger seat.

636 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Seat belt warning lamp lights up	The red seat belt warning lamp will light up once the engine has started. In addition, a warning tone may sound. * The seat belt warning lamp reminds the driver and front passenger to fasten their seat belts. ► Fasten your seat belt (→ page 40). If you have placed objects on the front passenger seat, the seat belt warning lamp may remain lit.

Vehicle

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Trailer tow hitch warning lamp	The red trailer hitch warning lamp is lit. * The trailer hitch is not operational or is swivelling. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident if the ball neck is not locked The trailer may become detached. ► Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away. ► Initiate a new swivel movement and do not re-couple the trailer until the warning/indicator lamp goes out. ► Note the messages on the driver's display.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	If the trailer hitch is swivelling: ► Wait until the ball neck has reached the operational position.
 Warning lamp for electric power steering	The yellow electric power steering warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. * The power-assisted steering or the steering itself is malfunctioning. ► Note the messages on the driver's display.
 Warning lamp for electric power steering	The red electric power steering warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. * The power-assisted steering or the steering itself is malfunctioning. ▲ WARNING Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Note the messages on the driver's display.

638 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Rear axle steering warning lamp	The yellow rear axle steering warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. * The rear axle steering is malfunctioning. ▲ Note the messages on the driver's display.
 Rear axle steering warning lamp	The red rear axle steering warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. *The rear axle steering is malfunctioning.  WARNING Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised. ▲ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▲ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ▲ Note the messages on the driver's display.

Engine

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Coolant warning lamp	The red coolant warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. *Possible causes: • The temperature sensor is malfunctioning • The coolant level is too low • The air supply to the radiator is obstructed • The radiator fan is faulty If there is an additional warning tone, the coolant temperature has exceeded 120 °C.  WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.  Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.  In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.  Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions and switch off the engine. Do not continue driving.  Note the messages on the driver's display.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. or ► Exit the vehicle and keep a safe distance from it until the engine has cooled down. ► Check the coolant level (→ page 459). ► Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed. ► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120°C.
 Engine diagnosis warning lamp	The yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. *A malfunction has occurred in the engine, the exhaust system or the fuel system. The emissions limit value may have been exceeded and the engine may be running in emergency operation mode. ► Have the vehicle checked as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop. *Vehicles with a diesel engine: the fuel tank may have been run dry. ► Start the engine three to four times after refuelling. If the yellow engine diagnosis warning lamp goes out, emergency operation mode is cancelled. The vehicle need not be checked.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Electrical fault warning lamp	The red electrical fault warning lamp is lit. * There is a fault in the electrics. ► Note the messages on the driver's display.
 Fuel reserve warning lamp lights up	The yellow fuel reserve warning lamp lights up while the engine is running. * The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range. ► Refuel.

642 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Brakes

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Electric parking brake indicator lamp (red)	The red electric parking brake indicator lamp flashes or is lit. The yellow electric parking brake indicator lamp also lights up in the event of a malfunction. * ► Note the messages on the driver's display.
 The electric parking brake (yellow) indicator lamp	
 Brake system warning lamp (yellow)	The yellow brake system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. * ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to a brake system malfunction If the brake system is malfunctioning, braking characteristics may be impaired. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Adjust your speed and drive on carefully, leaving a suitable distance to the vehicle in front. ► If the driver display shows a display message, observe it.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Brake system warning lamp (red)	► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. The red brake system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. *Possible causes: • The brake force boosting is malfunctioning and the braking characteristics may be affected. • There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir. ► Note the messages on the driver's display. ▲ WARNING Risk of accident and injury if brake force boosting is malfunctioning If brake force boosting is malfunctioning, increased brake pedal force may be necessary for braking. The braking characteristics may be impaired. The braking distance can increase in emergency braking situations. ► Stop in a safe location immediately. Do not continue driving! ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired. ► Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

644 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Do not top up the brake fluid.

Driving systems

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Warning lamp for distance warning function	The red distance warning lamp lights up while the vehicle is in motion. * The distance to the vehicle in front is too small for the speed selected. If there is an additional warning tone, you are approaching an obstacle at too high a speed. ► Be prepared to brake immediately. ► Increase the distance. Function of Active Brake Assist (→ page 207).
 Suspension warning lamp	The yellow AIRMATIC/E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL warning lamp is lit. * A fault has occurred in the AIRMATIC/E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL. ► Note the messages on the driver's display.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 Suspension warning lamp	The red E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL warning lamp is on. *There is a fault in the E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL.  NOTE The vehicle's driving characteristics have changed significantly.  Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.  Note the messages on the driver's display.  Stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.  Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Driving safety systems

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 ABS warning lamp	The yellow ABS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. *ABS is malfunctioning. If there is an additional warning tone, EBD is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning.  Note the messages on the driver's display.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	▲ WARNING There is a risk of skidding if EBD or ABS is malfunctioning The wheels may lock during braking. The steerability and braking characteristics are heavily impaired and the braking distance may increase. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.
 ESP® warning lamp flashes	The yellow ESP® warning lamp flashes while the vehicle is in motion. * One or more wheels has reached its grip limit (→ page 204). ► Adapt your driving style to suit the road and weather conditions.
 ESP® warning lamp lights up	The yellow ESP® warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. *ESP® is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems (e.g. BAS) may also be malfunctioning. ► Note the messages on the driver's display.
	▲ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and Solutions
 ESP® OFF warning lamp	▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop. The yellow ESP® OFF warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. *ESP® is deactivated. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be inoperative. ▲ WARNING Risk of skidding when driving with ESP® deactivated ESP® does not act to stabilise the vehicle. The availability of further driving safety systems is also limited. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Deactivate ESP® only for as long as the situation requires. If ESP® cannot be activated, ESP® is malfunctioning. ▶ Have ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Observe the notes on deactivating ESP® (→ page 204).

648 Display messages and warning/indicator lamps

Tyre pressure monitor

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp flashes	The yellow tyre pressure monitor warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) flashes for approximately one minute and then remains lit. * The tyre pressure monitor is malfunctioning. ▲ WARNING There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning The tyre pressure monitoring system cannot issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres. Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may impair the driving characteristics as well as steering and braking. ► Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp lights up	The yellow tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) is lit. * The tyre pressure monitoring system has detected tyre pressure loss in at least one of the tyres. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure • The tyres can burst. • The tyres can wear excessively and/or unevenly. • The driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking may be greatly impaired. You could then lose control of the vehicle. ► Observe the recommended tyre pressures.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and  Solutions
	 Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary.  Stop the vehicle in accordance with the traffic conditions.  Check the tyre pressure and the tyres.

1, 2, 3 ...			
4MATIC	189		
Function	189		
12 V battery			
see Battery (vehicle)			
48 V on-board electrical system	22		
Operating safety			
230 V socket			
see Socket (230 V)			
360° Camera	243		
Care	464		
Function	243		
A			
A/C function			
Activating/deactivating (MBUX multimedia system)	161		
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)	204		
Acceleration			
see Kickdown			
Access data			
Setting (Bluetooth®)	415		
		Setting (business telephony)	416
		Accident and breakdown management	
		Mercedes me connect	404
		Acoustic locking verification signal	
		Activating/deactivating	68
		Activating/deactivating loudness adjustment	
		Burmester® 3D-surround sound system	437
		Active Blind Spot Assist	259
		Activating/deactivating	262
		Brake application	260
		Function	259
		System limitations	259
		Trailer operation	260
		Active bonnet (pedestrian protection)	455
		Operation	455
		Resetting	455
		Active Brake Assist	
		Function/notes	207
		Setting	214
		Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC	218
		Active Emergency Stop Assist	229
		Active Lane Change Assist	226
		Calling up a speed	220
		Function	218
		Increasing/decreasing speed	220
		Requirements:	220
		Route-based speed adaptation	223
		Selecting	220
		Steering wheel buttons	220
		Storing a speed	220
		Switching off/deactivating	220
		Switching on/activating	220
		System limitations	218
		Active Emergency Stop Assist	229
		Active headlamps	145
		Active Lane Change Assist	226
		Activating/deactivating	229
		Function	226
		Active Lane Keeping Assist	262
		Activating/deactivating	264
		Activating/deactivating the warning	264
		Function	262
		Setting the sensitivity	264

System limits	262	Adaptive cruise control		Additives (engine oil)	
Trailer operation	262	see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC		see Additives	
Active Parking Assist	246	Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus		Additives (fuel)	
Cross Traffic Alert	252	Function	147	see Fuel	
Drive Away Assist	251	Switching on/off	149	Address book	
Exiting a parking space	249	Adaptive rear compartment light		see Contacts	
Function	246	Configuring	447	Adjusting the balance/fader	
Parking	248	AdBlue®		Burmester® high-end 4D surround	
System limitations	246	Additives	567	sound system	438
Active Service System PLUS		Capacity	567	Burmester® 3D-surround sound sys-	
see ASSYST PLUS		Fill level	277	tem	437
Active Speed Limit Assist	222	Notes	192	Adjusting the bass, mid-range and	
Display	222	Purity	567	treble	
Function	222	Range	277	Burmester® high-end 4D surround	
Active Steering Assist	224	Topping up	193	sound system	438
Activating/deactivating	226	Additional door lock	71	Burmester® 3D-surround sound sys-	
Active Emergency Stop Assist	229	Additives	568	tem	437
Active Lane Change Assist	226	AdBlue®	567	Adjusting the mid-range, treble and	
Function	224	Engine oil	568	bass	
System limits	224	Fuel	565	Burmester® high-end 4D surround	
Active Traffic Jam Assist		Additives (AdBlue®)		sound system	438
Activating/deactivating	231	see AdBlue®		Burmester® 3D-surround sound sys-	
Function	230			tem	437
Adaptive brake lights	214				

- Adjusting the sound focus**
 - Burmester® 3D-surround sound system 437
- Adjusting the sound optimisation**
 - Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system 439
- Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings**
 - Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system 438
 - Burmester® 3D-surround sound system 437
- ADS PLUS damping system**
 - see AIRMATIC
- Adverse weather light** 147
- After-sales service centre**
 - see ASSYST PLUS
- Air conditioning menu**
 - Calling up 161
- Air distribution**
 - Setting (MBUX multimedia system) 161
- Air fresher system**
 - see Fragrance system
- Air inlet**
 - see Air-water duct
- Air pressure**
 - see Tyre pressure
- Air suspension**
 - see AIRMATIC
- Air vents** 169
 - Adjusting (front) 169
 - Adjusting (rear) 170
 - Glove box 171
- Air vents**
 - see Air vents
- Air-recirculation mode** 162
- Air-water duct** 460
 - Keeping free 460
- Airbag** 42
 - Activation 36
 - Belt airbag 39
 - Centre airbag (driver, front passenger) 42
 - Front airbag (driver, front passenger) 42
 - Installation locations 42
 - Knee airbag 42
- Overview** 42
- PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamp** 47
- Protection** 43
- Reduced protection** 44
- Side airbag** 42
- Window airbag** 42
- AIRMATIC** 232
 - Setting 233
 - Suspension 232
- Alarm system**
 - see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- All-wheel drive**
 - see 4MATIC
- Alternative route**
 - see Route
- Ambient lighting**
 - Setting (multimedia system) 150
 - Setting (Rear Seat Entertainment System) 447
- Android Auto** 396
 - Connecting a mobile phone 397
 - Ending 398
 - Information 397
 - Overview 396

- Sound settings 398
- Transferred vehicle data 398
- Animals**
- Pets in the vehicle 66
- Anti-lock braking system**
- see ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)
- Anti-skid chains**
- see Snow chains
- Anti-theft alarm system**
- see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- Anti-theft protection**
- Additional door lock 71
- Immobiliser 93
- Anti-theft protection**
- see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- Anticipatory occupant protection**
- see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)
- see PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)
- Apple CarPlay®**
- Connecting an iPhone® 394
- Ending 395
- 396
- Notes 395
- Overview 394
- Sound settings 396
- Transferred vehicle data 398
- Apps**
- Calling up (Rear Seat Entertainment System) 450
- Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System) 450
- Ashtray**
- Use (front centre console) 130
- Using (rear door) 132
- Assistance systems**
- see Driving safety system
- Assistant display**
- Menu (on-board computer) 277
- ASSYST PLUS**
- Battery disconnection periods 454
- Displaying the service due date 455
- Function/notes 454
- Regular maintenance work 454
- Special service requirements 454
- ATA (anti-theft alarm system)**
- Deactivating the alarm 93
- 94
- Function 93
- Function of interior protection 95
- Priming/deactivating interior protection 95
- Priming/deactivating tow-away protection 95
- Tow-away protection function 94
- ATTENTION ASSIST**
- Setting 254
- System limits 252
- ATTENTION ASSIST with microsleep detection**
- Function 252
- Attention assistant**
- see ATTENTION ASSIST with microsleep detection
- Augmented reality**
- see Route guidance with augmented reality
- Authorised workshop**
- see Qualified specialist workshop
- Automatic distance control**
- see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Automatic driving lights** 143

Automatic engine start (ECO start/stop function)	180	Drive program display	183	BAS (Brake Assist System)	204
Automatic engine stop (ECO start/stop function)	180	DYNAMIC SELECT button	183	Battery	
Automatic front passenger front air-bag deactivation system see Automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff		Engaging drive position	187	Charging (Remote Online)	175
		Engaging neutral	186	Key	69
		Engaging park position	186	Remote control (stationary heater)	167
		Engaging reverse gear	186	Battery	
		Kickdown	188	see Battery (vehicle)	
		Manual gear changing	187	Battery (vehicle)	480
Automatic front passenger front air-bag shutoff	45, 47	Oil temperature (on-board computer, Performance menu)	278	Charging	479
Function of the automatic front passenger front airbag deactivation system	45	Steering wheel gearshift paddles	187	Charging (Remote Online)	175
PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamp	47	Transmission position display	185	Notes	475
		Transmission positions	185	Notes (starting assistance and charging)	477
Automatic lateral support adjustment Setting	107	Permissible	561	Replacing	480
		Axle load		Starting assistance	479
Automatic measures after an accident ...	51	B		Belt	
Automatic mirror folding function Activating/deactivating	158	Bag hook	125	see Seat belt	
Automatic seat adjustment Setting	106	Ball coupling		Belt airbag	
Automatic transmission DIRECT SELECT lever	185	Folding in/out (MBUX multimedia system)	266	Activation	36
		Ball neck		Function/notes	39
		Extending/retracting	265	Bicycle rack	
				Trailer operation	269

- Blind Spot Assist** 259
 - Activating/deactivating 262
 - Function 259
 - System limitations 259
- BlueTEC**
 - see AdBlue®
- Bluetooth®** 323
 - Information 323
 - Setting up an Internet connection 415
 - Switching on/off 323
- Bonnet**
 - Resetting (active bonnet) 455
- Boost pressure (on-board computer, Performance menu)** 278
- Boot box**
 - see EASY-PACK boot box
- Boot floor**
 - Opening 127
- Boot lid**
 - Activating/deactivating the boot lid opening limiter 82
 - Closing 77
 - HANDS-FREE ACCESS 80
- Locking separately 81
- Opening 76
- Opening dimensions 571
- Power closing function 77
- Unlocking (emergency key) 82
- Brake Assist System**
 - see BAS (Brake Assist System)
- Brake fluid**
 - Notes 569
- Brake force distribution**
 - EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution) 207
- Brakes**
 - ABS (Anti-Lock Braking System) 204
 - Active Brake Assist 207
 - Adaptive brake lights 214
 - BAS (Brake Assist System) 204
 - Driving tips 177
 - EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution) 207
 - HOLD function 231
 - Limited braking effect (salt-treated roads) 177
- New/replaced brakepads/brake discs 176
- Post-collision brake 51
- Running-in notes 176
- Braking assistance**
 - see BAS (Brake Assist System)
- Breakdown**
 - Overview of the help functions 16
 - Tow-starting 485
 - Towing away 482
 - Transporting the vehicle 483
 - Wheel change 499
- Breakdown**
 - see Flat tyre
- Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system** 438
 - Adjusting the balance/fader 438
 - Adjusting the sound optimisation 439
 - Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings 438
 - Automatic loudness adjustment 438
 - Calling up the sound menu 438
 - Information 438
 - Selecting the sound profile 439

Burmester® 3D-surround sound system			
Adjusting the balance/fader	436		
Adjusting the sound focus	437		
Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings	437		
Automatic loudness adjustment	437		
Calling up the sound menu	437		
Information	436		
Selecting the sound profile	437		
Buttons			
Steering wheel	273		
C			
Call list			
Calling up options	385		
Deleting	385		
Making a call	385		
Overview	385		
Selecting options for suggestions	385		
Calling up the sound menu			
Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system	438		
Burmester® 3D-surround sound system			
Calls			
Accepting	380		
Activating functions during a call	380		
Calls with several participants	381		
Declining	380		
Ending a call	380		
Incoming call during an existing call	381		
Making	380		
Mercedes me	399		
Camera			
Dashcam	237		
Camera			
see 360° Camera			
see Reversing camera			
Car key			
see Key			
Car telephony			
see Telephone			
Car wash			
see Care			
Car wash (care)			461
Car-to-X-Communication			
Displaying hazard warnings	358		
Overview	357		
Sending hazard warnings	358		
Care			
360° Camera	465		
Air-water duct	460		
Car wash	461		
Carpet	465		
Decorative foil	463		
Display	465		
EASY-PACK boot box	465		
Exterior lighting	464		
High-pressure cleaner	462		
Paintwork	462		
Plastic trim	465		
Real wood/trim elements	465		
Reversing camera	464		
Roof lining	465		
Seat belt	465		
Seat cover	465		
Sensors	464		
Tailpipes	464		
Trailer hitch	464		
Washing by hand	462		

Wheels/rims	464		
Windows	464		
Wiper blades	464		
Carpet (Care)	465		
Centre airbag (driver, front passenger) ..	42		
Changing gears	187		
Manually	187		
Changing hub caps	499		
Changing the lights			
Driving abroad (symmetrical low beam)	142		
Charging			
Battery (vehicle)	479		
Mobile phone (wireless)	138		
USB port	134		
Child safety lock			
Activating/deactivating (MBUX Remote Control)	326		
Rear door	64		
Rear side windows	65		
Switching on/off (MBUX Rear Seat Entertainment System)	326		
Child seat			
Approval categories	57		
Attaching (notes)	57		
Basic instructions	51		
ISOFIX/i-Size (fitting)	61		
Notes on fastening (MBUX Interior Assistant)	314		
Notes on risks and dangers	52		
Recommended child restraint systems	56		
Saving the position (MBUX Interior Assistant)	314		
Seats suitable for i-Size child restraint systems	60		
Seats suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems	59		
Top Tether	62		
Children			
Avoiding dangers in the vehicle	52		
Basic instructions	51		
Chock	498		
Storage location	498		
Chock			
see Chock			
CI+ module	435		
Calling up a menu	435		
Inserting the smart card	435		
Cigarette lighter			
Rear	132		
City lighting	147		
Cleaning			
see Care			
Climate control			
Activating/deactivating (rear operating unit)	160		
Activating/deactivating the A/C function (MBUX multimedia system)	161		
Activating/deactivating the synchronisation function (MBUX multimedia system)	162		
Air distribution settings	161		
Air-recirculation mode	162		
Automatic control	161		
Automatically controlling (rear operating unit)	161		
Calling up the air conditioning menu	161		
Demisting windows	162		
Front air vents	169		

Glove box air vent	171	Collision detection (parked vehicle)	201	Importing (overview)	383
Inserting/removing the flacon (fragrance system)	163	Combination switch	144	Information	381
Ionisation	163	Communication module		Making a call	383
Note	159	Setting the Internet connection automatically	414	Name format	382
Rear air vents	170	Setting up an Internet connection	413	Options	383
Rear operating unit	160	Compass	364	Saving as a favourite	384
Residual heat	163	Computer		Selecting options for suggestions	383
Residual heat (rear operating unit)	163	see On-board computer		Storing	383
Setting (MBUX multimedia system)	161	Connection status		Control elements	
Setting the fragrance system	163	Displaying	418	Touch-sensitive	22
Setting the rear passenger compartment (Rear Seat Entertainment System)	446	Overview	417	Convenience closing	85
Stationary heater/ventilation	165	Connectivity		Convenience opening	85
Switching on/off	160	Switching transmission of the vehicle position on/off	323	Coolant (engine)	
THERMOTRONIC control panel	159	Consumption indicator		Check level	459
Ventilating the vehicle (convenience opening)	85	Calling up	184	Notes	570
Windscreen heating	164	Contacts		Copyright	34
Cockpit	6	Calling up	381	Cornering light	146
Overview	6	Deleting	382	Cover	
Coffee cup symbol		Deleting favourites	384	see Roller sunblind	
see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection		Downloading (from mobile phone)	382	Cross Traffic Alert	252
		Importing	383	Crosswind Assist	
				Function/notes	206

Digital speedometer	279	Display (on-board computer)	
Digital Vehicle Key sticker		Displays on the driver display	276
Locking the vehicle	72	Display content	
Starting the vehicle	173	Selecting	275
Unlocking the vehicle	72	Display message	573
Dinghy towing		Calling up (on-board computer)	573
see Tow-bar system		Notes	573
Dipped beam		Display messages	
Setting	149	 --- km/h	615
DIRECT SELECT lever	185	 --- km/h	614
Engaging drive position	187	 --- km/h	616
Engaging neutral	186	 12 V on-board electrical system Visit workshop	622
Engaging park position	186	 48 V battery See Owner's Manual	624
Engaging park position automatically ..	186	 Active Light System inoperative	580
Engaging reverse gear	186	 AdBlue system fault Engine start not possible	631
Function	185	 AdBlue system fault See Owner's Manual	630
Display (Care)	465		
Display (MBUX multimedia system)			
Home screen	291		
Settings	321		
Display (multimedia system)	292		
Operating	292		
		 AdBlue system malfunction Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km	630
		 AdBlue system malfunction Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual	630
		 Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling	631
		 ATTENTION ASSIST inoperative ..	601
		 ATTENTION ASSIST Microsleep Take a break!	602
		 ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!	601
		 Automatic driving lights inoperative	580
		 Brake immediately	600
		 Change key batteries	578
		 Check brake fluid level	600
		 Check brake pads See Owner's Manual	601

Check trailer hitch lock (white display message)	584	Engine oil level Stop vehicle Switch engine off	632	Key not detected (red display message)	578
Check tyre(s)	626	Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off engine	633	Key not detected (white display message)	578
Clean the fuel filter	592	Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h	604, 605	Left dipped beam (example)	579
Compressor is cooling	607	Front left malfunction Consult workshop (example)	574	Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop (example)	574
Coolant Stop vehicle Switch engine off	591	Battery low	582	Maximum speed exceeded	616
currently unavailable Camera dirty	613	Refuel vehicle	582	Off	614
Currently unavailable Radar dirty	612	See Owner's Manual	618	Off	613
currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	617	See Owner's Manual	619	Operation only possible in transmission position P	583
currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	618	EBD inoperative See Owner's Manual	620	Parking brake See Owner's Manual	597
Engine oil level cannot be measured	633	Inoperative	621	LIM passive	615
Engine oil level Reduce oil level	632	Intensive cleaning activated for 30 s	590	Please wait 48 V battery charging	624

Rear axle steering currently malfunctioning	586	Steering malfunction Drive carefully Visit workshop	585	Top up AdBlue Emergency op. in XXX km See Owner's Manual	629
Rear axle steering Malfunction Stop immediately	587	Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual	586	Top up coolant See Owner's Manual	591
Rear axle steering Malfunction Visit workshop	587	Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual	586	Top up washer fluid	590
Rear left seat backrest not locked (example)	589	Stop the vehicle Leave the engine running to charge the 12 V battery	623	Trailer coupling in motion	583
Rectify tyre pressure	627	STOP Vehicle level too low	606	Turn on the ignition to release the parking brake	600
Refill AdBlue See Owner's Manual	628	Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual	622	Vehicle is operational Switch off ignition before exiting	583
Release parking brake	599	Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual	622	Vehicle rising Please wait	607
Replace air cleaner	592	Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual	623	Warning tyre defect	627
Replace key See Owner's Manual	577	suspended	614	Wheel sensor(s) missing	626
Replace key	577	Switch off lights	580	XX,X l Top up AdBlue Emerg. op.: max. XXX km/h Start not poss. in XXX km	629
Reserve fuel level	592	Switch on headlights	580	XX,X l Top up AdBlue Switch on ignition, wait 60 sec. or eng. start not poss.	629
Restraint system malfunction Consult workshop	574	Switch on the engine to charge the 12 V battery	623		

Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	610	Active Emergency Stop Assist inoperative	603	Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	581
Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative	610	Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	608	Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus inoperative	581
Active Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual	611	Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative	609	Anti-theft alarm system Malfunction ...	589
Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual	588	Active Parking Assist and PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual	611	Apply brake and start engine to shift out of P or N	593
Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual	620	Active Steering Assist currently unavailable due to multiple emergency stops	608	Apply brake to deselect P position	593
Active Brake Assist Functions limited See Owner's Manual	621	Active Steering Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	608	Apply brake to select D or R	593
Active Distance Assist available again	615	Active Stop-and-Go Assist currently unavailable see Owner's Manual	609	Apply brake to select R	593
Active Distance Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	614	Active Stop-and-Go Assist inoperative	609	Apply parking brake to park Visit workshop	594
Active Distance Assist inoperative	614	Active Stop-and-Go Assist inoperative See Owner's Manual	609	Auxiliary battery malfunction	596
Active Emergency Stop Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	603	Active Stop-and-Go Assist inoperative See Owner's Manual	609	Beginning emergency stop	603
				Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	609
				Blind Spot Assist inoperative	610
				Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual ...	610

Cannot start engine See Owner's Manual	624	Front passenger airbag enabled See Owner's Manual	575	Place the key in the marked space See Owner's Manual	579
Change steering wheel/ seat position until 6 dots are visible on the upper edge of the screen	602	Hazard warning lamp system Malfunction	581	PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative See Owner's Manual	577
Consult workshop without changing the transmission position	596	Limited availability of Active Parking Assist manoeuvring assistant See Owner's Manual	603	PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual	576
Cruise control and Limiter inoperative	615	Owner's Manual	616	Push rear left seat belt extender back manually See Owner's Manual (example)	575
Cruise control inoperative	615	Limiter inoperative	625	Reduce speed	628
Cruise control off	615	Motor can be started again	581	Reversing not poss. Consult workshop	595
Device detected at diagnostics connection See Owner's Manual	621	MULTIBEAM LED Functions limited	595	Risk of vehicle rolling away Apply parking brake to park	594
DIGITAL LIGHT Functions limited	581	N automatically activated Please select transmission position again	593	Risk of vehicle rolling away Driver's door open Transmission not in P	594
Driver camera inoperative See Owner's Manual	602	Only select P when vehicle is stationary	604	Risk of vehicle rolling away N activated manually No automatic switch to P	594
Driver camera view currently restricted See Owner's Manual	602	PARKTRONIC and manoeuvring assistant not available at rear when towing a trailer	604		
Front passenger airbag disabled See Owner's Manual	575	PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual	604		

Snow chain mode Maximum speed exceeded	588	Distance control see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC	Drive program display	183
Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h ...	616	Distance recorder see Trip distance	Drive programs see DYNAMIC SELECT	
Stop vehicle Leave engine running		DISTRONIC see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC	Driver camera Activating/deactivating	320
Wait Transmission cooling	596	Door Additional door lock	Overview	319
To switch off the engine, press the Start/Stop button for at least 3 seconds or 3 times.	590	Child safety lock (rear door)	Driver display	272
Traffic Sign Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	611	Locking (emergency key)	Function/notes	272
Traffic Sign Assist inoperative	611	Opening (from the inside)	Overview of displays	276
Transmission Malfunction Stop	595	Power closing function	Driver's display Indicator/warning lamps	633
Tyre press. monitor currently unavailable	625	Unlocking (emergency key)	Driver's seat see Seat	
Tyre press. monitor inoperative	625	Unlocking (from the inside)	Driving abroad Symmetrical low beam	142
Tyre press. monitor inoperative No wheel sensors	626	Door control panel	Driving lights see Automatic driving lights	
Tyre(s) overheated	627	Door control panel (rear)	Driving safety system	202
Display on the windscreen see Head-up display		Drawbar see Tow-bar system	ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)	204
		Drive Away Assist	Active Brake Assist	207
		Drive Away Assist see Protection against collision	Adaptive brake lights	214
		Drive position Engaging	BAS (Brake Assist System)	204
			Cameras	203

EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)	207	see HOLD function	183
ESP® Crosswind Assist	206	see Limiter	
ESP® trailer stabilisation	206	see Parking Assist PARKTRONIC	
Overview	203	see Reversing camera	
Radar and ultrasonic sensors	203	see Traffic Sign Assist	
Responsibility	202		
STEER CONTROL	207		
Driving system			
see 360° Camera			
see Active Blind Spot Assist			
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC			
see Active Emergency Stop Assist			
see Active Lane Change Assist			
see Active Lane Keeping Assist			
see Active Parking Assist			
see Active Speed Limit Assist			
see Active Steering Assist			
see AIRMATIC			
see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection			
see Blind Spot Assist			
see Cruise control			
see Driving safety system			
see E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL			
see HOLD function			
see Limiter			
see Parking Assist PARKTRONIC			
see Reversing camera			
see Traffic Sign Assist			
Driving tips			
Driving abroad (symmetrical low beam)	142		
General driving tips	177		
Running-in notes	176		
Drowsiness detection			
see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection			
Dynamic handling control system			
see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)			
DYNAMIC SELECT	183		
Configuring drive program I	184		
Displaying engine data	184		
Displaying vehicle data	184		
Drive program display	183		
Drive programs	183		
Function	183		
Operating (DYNAMIC SELECT switch)	183		
E			
E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL	235		
Suspension	235		
E-mails			
see In-Car Office			
E10	564		
Easy entry feature			
Function/notes	112		
Setting	113		
Easy exit feature			
Function/notes	112		
Setting	113		
EASY-PACK boot box	127		
Adjusting the height to any position	125		
Care	465		
Installing/removing	127		
EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)			
Function/notes	207		
ECO Assist			
Function/notes	181		

ECO display			
Function	181		
ECO start/stop function	180		
Automatic engine start	180		
Automatic engine stop	180		
Operation	180		
Switching off/on	181		
Electric parking brake	199		
Applying automatically	199		
Applying or releasing manually	200		
Emergency braking	200		
Releasing automatically	200		
Electrical fuses			
see Fuses			
Electrohydraulic suspension			
see E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL			
Electromagnetic compatibility	24		
Declaration of conformity	24		
Electronic Stability Program			
see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)			
Electronics	505		
Electronics compartment			
Rear centre console	122		
Emergency			
Fire extinguisher	469		
First-aid kit (soft sided)	468		
Overview of the help functions	16		
Removing the warning triangle	468		
Safety vest	467		
Setting up the warning triangle	468		
Emergency braking	200		
Emergency braking			
see BAS (Brake Assist System)			
Emergency call system			
see Mercedes-Benz emergency call system			
Emergency engine start	485		
Emergency key			
Inserting/removing	69		
Locking a door	75		
Unlocking a door	75		
Unlocking the boot lid	82		
Emergency operation mode			
Starting the vehicle	174		
Emergency spare wheel	504		
Notes	504		
ENERGIZING Coach			
Calling up	333		
Function	332		
ENERGIZING COMFORT	330		
Overview of programmes	330		
Starting the programme	331		
Starting the programme in the rear passenger compartment	446		
ENERGIZING seat kinetics			
Setting	330		
ENERGIZING seat kinetics			
see ENERGIZING COMFORT			
Engine			
ECO start/stop function	180		
Engine number	561		
Starting (Digital Vehicle Key sticker)	173		
Starting (emergency operation mode)	174		
Starting (mobile phone)	173		
Starting (Remote Online)	175		
Starting (start/stop button)	173		
Starting assistance	479		
Switching off (start/stop button)	195		

Engine bonnet			
Function (active bonnet)	455		
Opening/closing	456		
Engine data			
Displaying	184		
Engine electronics			
Notes	505		
Engine number	561		
Engine oil	458		
Additives	568		
Capacity	569		
Checking the oil level using the on-board computer	457		
MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval	569		
Quality	569		
Temperature (on-board computer, Performance menu)	278		
Topping up	458		
Entering characters	307		
Function/notes	307		
Handwriting recognition	309		
On the touchscreen (central display) ..	307		
Selecting writing speed	309		
Setting the keyboard language	309		
EQ Boost			
Operating safety	22		
Qualified specialist workshop	30		
ERA-GLONASS test mode			
Starting/ending	411		
ESC (Electronic Stability Control)			
see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)			
ESP®			
Crosswind Assist	206		
Trailer stabilisation	206		
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)	204		
Activating/deactivating	206		
Function/notes	204		
Status display (on-board computer, Performance menu)	278		
EU general operating permit number	561		
Exterior lighting			
see Lights			
Exterior lighting (Care)	464		
F			
Fatigue detection			
see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection			
Fault message			
see Display message			
Favourites			
Adding	300		
Adding a destination	339		
Calling up	300		
Deleting	301		
Home address	339		
Moving	301		
Overview	300		
Renaming	301		
Work address	339		
Fill level			
AdBlue®	277		
Filling station search			
Starting automatic search	347		
Switching automatic search on/off	347		
Fingerprint sensor			
MBUX multimedia system	294		

Fire extinguisher	469	Frequencies		Fuel consumption	
First-aid kit (soft sided)	468	Mobile phone	506	On-board computer	279
Flacon		Two-way radio	506	Function seat	
Inserting/removing	163	Frequency band		see Door control panel	
Flat towing		Selecting (on-board computer)	280	Function seat (rear)	
see Tow-bar system		Front airbag (driver, front passenger)	42	see Seat (rear)	
Flat tyre	469	Front passenger seat	99	Fuses	485
MOExtended tyres	470	Adjusting from the driver's seat	99	Before replacing a fuse	485
Notes	469	Adjusting from the rear	99	Fuse assignment diagram	485
TIREFIT kit	471	Front passenger seat		Fuse box in the boot	489
Wheel change	499	see Seat		Fuse box in the engine compartment ..	486
Floor mats	140	Fuel	565	Fuse box in the front passenger foot-	
Fog light (extended range)	146	Additives	565	well	488
Foil covering		Diesel	566	Fuse box on the dashboard	488
Radar and ultrasonic sensors	203	E10	564	Notes	485
Fragrance		Fuel reserve	567		
see Fragrance system		Low outside temperatures	566	G	
Fragrance system	163	Petrol	564	G-meter (on-board computer, Per-	
Inserting/removing the flacon	163	Quality (diesel)	566	formance menu)	278
Setting	163	Quality (petrol)	564	Garage door opener	
Free software	34	Refuelling	189	Clearing the memory	198
		Sulphur content	564	Opening or closing the door	198
		Tank content	567	Programming buttons	196
				Resolving problems	198

- Synchronising the rolling code 197
- Gear display (on-board computer, Performance menu)** 278
- Gearshift recommendation** 188
- General operating permit number (EU)** 561
- Genuine parts** 21
- Glide mode** 188
- Global search**
 - Function 304
 - Overview 304
- Glove box**
 - Air vent 171
- H**
- Handbrake**
 - see Electric parking brake
- Handling characteristics (unusual)** 490
- HANDS-FREE ACCESS** 80
- Handset**
 - Activating 444
 - Charging 444
- Deactivating 444
- Features 443
- LED displays 442
- Overview 442
- Stowage compartment (rear) 122
- Hazard warning lights** 145
- HD programmes**
 - see C1+ module
- Head restraint**
 - Activating/deactivating neck heating 104
 - Attaching/removing the additional cushion (front) 103
 - Attaching/removing the additional cushion (rear) 104
 - Front (luxury head restraint) 102
 - Rear (adjusting) 104
 - Rear (folding into position/folding back mechanically) 105
 - Rear (luxury head restraint) 104
- Head-up display**
 - Adjusting display elements (on-board computer) 283
- Adjusting the brightness (on-board computer) 283
- Function 282
- Menu (on-board computer) 283
- Operating the memory function 113
- Setting the position (on-board computer) 283
- Switching on/off 284
- Headlamp flasher** 144
- Headphones (Rear Seat Entertainment System)**
 - Overview 441
- High beam**
 - Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus 147
 - Switching on/off 144
- High-pressure cleaner (care)** 462
- Hill Start Assist** 231
- HOLD function**
 - Function/notes 231
 - Switching on/off 231
- Home screen (central display)**
 - Overview 291

I			
i-Size child seat securing system			
Fitting	61		
Seats suitable for attaching	60		
Identification plate			
Engine	561		
Vehicle	561		
Ignition			
Switching on (Start/Stop button)	172		
Ignition key			
see Key			
Immobiliser	93		
Implied warranty			
Vehicle	31		
In-Car Office	388, 390		
Answering e-mail	390		
Calling up	388		
Features	388		
Forwarding e-mail	391		
Managing e-mails	390		
Marking a task as completed	389		
Noting an incoming call	389		
Selecting functions (calendar entry)	389		
Selecting functions (Tasks & Calls)	389		
Video conference overview	391		
Writing e-mail	390		
Increase in traffic information volume			
Setting	430		
Indicator lamp			
see Indicator/warning lamp			
Indicator/warning lamp			
Overview	633		
Individual drive program			
Configuring	184		
Selecting	183		
Individual menu			
Configuring displays	281		
Inspection			
see ASSYST PLUS			
Instrument cluster			
see Driver display			
Intelligent Light System			
Active headlamps	145		
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus	147		
Adverse weather light	147		
City lighting	147		
Cornering light		146	
Fog light (extended range)		146	
Motorway mode		146	
Overview		145	
Switching on/off		147	
Interior lighting		150	
Adaptive rear compartment light			
(Rear Seat Entertainment System)		447	
Ambient lighting		150	
Ambient lighting (Rear Seat Entertainment System)		447	
Reading light		150	
Setting		150	
Switch-off delay time		151	
Interior protection			
Function		95	
Priming/deactivating		95	
Intermediate destination			
Entering		344	
Modifying		344	
Starting an automatic filling station search		347	
Starting the automatic service station search		347	

- Internet connection**
 - Changing configuration of the car telephone 416
- Internet**
 - Calling up a web page 418
 - Calling up the web browser settings 419
 - Calling up web browser options 419
 - Closing the browser 420
 - Deleting a bookmark 419
 - Deleting history 419
 - Managing bookmarks 419
- Internet radio**
 - Setting up (Wi-Fi) 415
 - see TuneIn
- Ionisation**
 - Activating/deactivating (MBUX multimedia system) 163
- iPhone®**
 - see Apple CarPlay®
 - see Mercedes-Benz Link
- ISOFIX child seat securing system**
 - Fitting 61
 - Seats suitable for attaching 59
- J**
- Jack**
 - Declaration of conformity 28
 - Storage location 498
- Jump-start connection**
 - General notes 479
 - 477
- K**
- Key**
 - Acoustic locking verification signal 68
- Battery** 69
- Emergency key** 69
- Energy consumption** 68
- Features** 67
- Key ring attachment** 69
- Overview** 67
- Problem** 70
- Unlocking setting** 68
- Key functions**
 - Deactivating 68
- KEYLESS-GO**
 - Locking the vehicle 73
 - Problem 74
 - Unlocking setting 68
 - Unlocking the vehicle 73
- Kickdown** 188
- Using** 188
- Knee airbag** 42
- L**
- Lamp**
 - see Interior lighting
- Lamps (driver's display)**
 - see Indicator/warning lamp

Lane detection (automatic) see Active Lane Keeping Assist			
Lane Keeping Assist see Active Lane Keeping Assist			
Language	327		
Notes	327		
Setting	327		
Level control system see AIRMATIC			
see E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL			
Light switch Overview	142		
Lighting see Interior lighting			
see Lights			
Lights	142		
Active headlamps	145		
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus	147		
Adverse weather light	147		
Automatic driving lights	143		
City lighting	147		
Combination switch	144		
Cornering light	146		
Driving abroad (symmetrical low beam)	142		
Fog light (extended range)	146		
Hazard warning lights	145		
Headlamp flasher	144		
High beam	144		
Intelligent Light System	145		
Light switch	142		
Low beam	142		
Motorway mode	146		
Parking lights	142		
Rear fog light	142		
Responsibility for lighting systems	142		
Setting the dipped beam	149		
Setting the exterior lighting switch-off delay time	149		
Standing lights	142		
Switching the surround lighting on/off	149		
Turn signal lights	144		
Limiter			
Activating	215		
Buttons	216		
Calling up a speed	216		
Deactivating	216		
Function	215		
Passive mode	215		
Permanent setting	218		
Requirements	216		
Selecting	216		
Setting a speed	216		
Storing a speed	216		
System limitations	215		
Limiting speed see Limiter			
Live Traffic Information Displaying the traffic map	355		
Displaying traffic incidents	356		
Extending a subscription	355		
Provider information	355		
Registering on Mercedes me	355		
Switching the traffic information display on	357		
Loading Bag hook	125		
Notes	119		
Roof luggage rack	129		
Stowage space under the boot floor	127		
Loading guidelines	119		

M		
MAGIC VISION CONTROL		
Windscreen wipers	154	
Maintenance		
see ASSYST PLUS		
Malfunction		
Restraint system	36	
Map	355, 360	
Avoiding an area	362	
Avoiding an area (overview)	362	
Changing an area	362	
Deleting an area	363	
Displaying Qibla	364	
Displaying the compass	364	
Displaying the map version	362	
Displaying the next intersecting street	361	
Displaying the range	365	
Displaying the satellite map	365	
Displaying the traffic map	355	
Displaying weather information	365	
Map data	363	
Moving	360	
Selecting POI symbols	361	
Loads		
Securing	119	
Locking an external device (child safety lock)	326	
Locking/unlocking		
Activating/deactivating the automatic locking feature	74	
Additional door lock	71	
Digital Vehicle Key sticker	72	
Emergency key	75	
KEYLESS-GO	73	
Mobile phone	72	
Smartphone	72	
Unlocking/opening the doors from the inside	71	
Low beam		
Switching on/off	142	
Symmetrical low beam	142	
Lubricant additives		
see Additives		
Luggage		
Net hooks	123	
Securing	119	
Luggage net hooks	123	
Selecting text information		361
Selecting the map orientation		360
Setting the map scale		360
Setting the map scale automatically		364
Updating		363
Message programmes		
Overview		107
Resetting the settings		108
Message programs		
Selecting the front seats		108
Message settings		
Resetting		108
Maximum gross vehicle weight		561
Maximum speed		
see Limiter		
MBUX authorised devices		
Activating/deactivating child safety lock		326
Managing		325
MBUX Interior Assistant		
Anticipatory exit warning		309
Automatic preselection of the outside mirror		314
		316

M

MAGIC VISION CONTROL

 Windscreen wipers

154

Maintenance

 see ASSYST PLUS

Malfunction

 Restraint system

36

Map

 Avoiding an area

355, 360

 Avoiding an area (overview)

362

 Changing an area

362

 Deleting an area

363

 Displaying Qibla

364

 Displaying the compass

364

 Displaying the map version

362

 Displaying the next intersecting street

361

 Displaying the range

365

 Displaying the satellite map

365

 Displaying the traffic map

355

 Displaying weather information

365

 Map data

363

 Moving

360

 Selecting POI symbols

361

Emergency call with transmission of number of vehicle occupants	314	MBUX multimedia system	290	MBUX Voice Assistant	285
Notes	309	Activating/deactivating snow chain mode	491	Audible help functions	288
Notes on fastening the child seat	314	Activating/deactivating standby mode	202	Improving speech quality	289
Opening/closing the roller sunblind on the rear window	316	Adjusting the volume	306	Language setting	287
Opening/closing the roller sunblind on the sliding roof	316	Configuring display settings	321	Multifunction steering wheel (operating)	285
Opens/closes the sliding sunroof	316	Configuring drive program I	184	Online voice control	289
Pre-setting the driver's seat position automatically	315	ENERGIZING COMFORT programme (overview)	330	Operable functions	286
Saving the child seat position	314	Overview	290	Operating safety	285
Selecting settings	319	Overview of the fingerprint sensor	294	Setting (MBUX multimedia system)	287
Switching the reading light for the driver and front passenger on/off	315	Setting route-based speed adaptation	224	Using (Rear Seat Entertainment System)	453
Switching the search light for the driver on/off	315	Setting the footwell temperature	162	Voice prompting	286
MBUX Interior Assistant (multimedia system)	310	Setting the rear climate control	162	Mecca	364
Calling up favourites with the V pose	317	Standby mode function	202	Media	280
Operating a function with the favourites pose	317	Starting the ENERGIZING COMFORT programme	331	Menu (on-board computer)	280
Operating functions by proximity of the hand	318	Switching the sound on/off	305	Media mode	426
Overview	310	MBUX Rear Entertainment System	326	Adding a favourite song	426
		Locking displays (child safety lock)		Connecting Bluetooth® audio equipment	425
		MBUX Remote Control	325	Connecting USB devices	424
		Authorising a device		Controlling media playback	425
				Copyright and trademarks	422
				Notes about the search function in categories	427

Overview of the media menu	424	Seat — Calling up stored settings	113	Mercedes me calls	
Playing back similar music tracks	426	Seat — Storing settings	113	Arranging a service appointment	401
Removing a favourite song	426	Steering wheel — Calling up saved settings	113	Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre	400
Searching for a music track according to mood	427	Steering wheel — Saving settings	113	Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre after automatic accident or breakdown detection	400
Starting a search in categories	427	Memory function in the rear passenger compartment		Consenting to data transfer	401
Starting media playback	425	Operating rear seats	115	Information	400
Supported format and data storage media	421	Operating the front passenger seat and rear seat	117	Making a call via the overhead control panel	399
Surprise mix	426	Menu (on-board computer)		Transferred data	402
Using the keyword search	427	Assistant display	277	Mercedes me connect	
Media playback		Entertainment	280	Accident and breakdown management	404
Operating (on-board computer)	280	Head-up display	283	Information	403
Media source		Navigation	279	Transferred data	404
Switching (on-board computer)	280	Overview	274	Mercedes-Benz emergency call system	
Medical aids	31	Performance	278	Automatic emergency call	406
Memory function		Service	277	Information	408
Head-up display — Calling up stored settings	113	Trip	279	Information on data transfer	409, 411
Head-up display — Storing settings	113	Mercedes me app		Manual emergency call	409
Operating	113	Calling up services	405	Overview	408
Outside mirrors — Calling up stored settings	113	Calling up your user account	405	Self-diagnosis (Russia)	411
Outside mirrors — Storing settings	113	Deleting the connection to the user account	405		
		Information	405		

- Starting/ending ERA-GLONASS test mode 411
- Transmission of number of vehicle occupants (MBUX Interior Assistant) ... 314
- Mercedes-Benz Link** 392
- Connecting 393
- Ending 394
- Note 393
- Overview 392
- Sound settings 394
- Mercedes-Benz service centre**
see Qualified specialist workshop
- Message (driver display)**
see Display message
- Message memory** 573
- Messages** 386
- Calling a message sender 387
- Composing 386
- Configuring the displayed text messages 386
- Deleting 388
- Forwarding 387
- Overview 386
- Reading 386
- Replying 386
- Sending 386
- Using a number/URL 387
- Using templates 387
- Mirrors**
see Outside mirrors
- Mobile phone**
Cancelling permission for Internet connection 417
- Frequencies 506
- Locking the vehicle 72
- Starting the vehicle 173
- Transmission output (maximum) 506
- Unlocking the vehicle 72
- Wireless charging (rear) 140
- see Apple CarPlay®
- Mobile phone**
see Android Auto
- see Mercedes-Benz Link
- see Telephone
- Mobile phone voice recognition**
Starting 376
- Stopping 376
- Model series**
see Vehicle identification plate
- MOExtended tyres** 470
- Motorway mode** 146
- MULTIBEAM LED**
Intelligent Light System 145
- Multifunction camera**
ROAD SURFACE SCAN 237
- Multifunction steering wheel**
Overview of buttons 273
- Multifunction steering wheel**
see Steering wheel
- Multimedia system**
Activation/deactivating voice amplification to rear 322
- Collision detection (parked vehicle) 201
- ENERGIZING seat kinetics 330
- Favourites 300
- Restoring (factory settings) 329
- Switches the steering wheel heater on/off 112
- Multimedia system**
see Display (multimedia system)

see Entering characters			
see MBUX Interior Assistant			
see MBUX Interior Assistant (multi-media system)			
see MBUX multimedia system			
see Notifications Centre			
Music online			
Calling up	426		
Configuring options	427		
Search function	426		
N			
Navigation			
Menu (on-board computer)	279		
Overview	334		
Showing/hiding the menu	334		
Switching on	334		
Updating the map data	363		
Navigation			
see Destination entry			
see Map			
see Route			
see Route guidance			
see Traffic information			
see Vehicle position			
Navigation announcements			
Activating/deactivating	352		
Adjusting the volume	352		
Repeating	353		
Switching audio fadeout on/off	352		
Navigation messages			
On-board computer	279		
Near Field Communication (NFC)			
Connecting a mobile phone to the MBUX multimedia system	374		
General information	374		
Locking the vehicle (digital vehicle key sticker)	72		
Locking the vehicle (mobile phone)	72		
Starting the vehicle (Digital Vehicle Key sticker)	173		
Starting the vehicle (mobile phone)	173		
Switching mobile phones	374		
Unlocking the vehicle (digital vehicle key sticker)	72		
Unlocking the vehicle (mobile phone)	72		
Using a mobile phone	374		
Near-field communication			
Activating/deactivating	323		
Information	323		
Neutral			
Engaging	186		
NFC			
see Near Field Communication (NFC)			
Nodding off			
see ATTENTION ASSIST with micro-sleep detection			
Notifications Centre			
Calling up a notification	301		
Editing a notification	302		
Global search (overview)	303		
Global search (overview)	304		
Notification types	301		
Overview	301		
Selecting actions for a notification	303		
Using the global search	304		
O			
Occupant safety			
see Airbag			
see Automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff			
see Automatic measures after an accident			
see Pets in the vehicle			
see Post-collision brake			

see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)			
see PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side			
see PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)			
see Restraint system			
see Seat belt			
Odometer			
see Total distance			
Oil			
see Engine oil			
On-board computer	274		
Assistance graphic menu	277		
Displaying the service due date	454		
Driver display	276		
Entertainment menu	280		
Head-up display menu	283		
Menus overview	274		
Navigation menu	279		
Operating	274		
Performance menu	278		
Service menu	277		
Trip menu	279		
On-board diagnostics interface			
see Diagnostics connection			
On-board electronics			
Engine electronics	505		
Notes	505		
Two-way radios	505		
Online services			
Data storage	33		
Online services			
see In-Car Office			
Open-source software	34		
Opening the boot lid using your foot			
HANDS-FREE ACCESS	80		
Operating fluids			
AdBlue®	567		
Additives (fuel)	565		
Brake fluid	569		
Coolant (engine)	570		
Engine oil	568		
Fuel (diesel)	566		
Fuel (petrol)	564		
Notes	563		
Windscreen washer fluid	570		
Operating safety			
48 V on-board electrical system	22		
Declaration of conformity (electromagnetic compatibility)	24		
Declaration of conformity (jack)	28		
Declaration of conformity (TIREFIT kit)	29		
Declaration of conformity (wireless vehicle components)	24		
EQ Boost	22		
Information	22		
Operating system			
see On-board computer			
Outside mirrors			
Anti-dazzle mode (automatic)	155, 156		
Automatic mirror folding function	158		
Automatic preselection (MBUX Interior Assistant)	316		
Folding in/out	155		
Operating the memory function	113		
Parking position	157		
Setting	155		
Overhead control panel			
Overview	10		

Owner's Manual			
Vehicle equipment	22		
Owner's Manual (digital)	18		
P			
Paint code	561		
Paintwork (cleaning instructions)	462		
Panel heating			
Setting	109		
Panoramic sliding sunroof			
see Sliding sunroof			
Park position			
Inserting	186		
Selecting automatically	186		
Parked Vehicle Locator			
Switching transmission on/off	323		
Parking			
see Electric parking brake			
Parking aid			
see Parking Assist PARKTRONIC			
Parking Assist PARKTRONIC	238		
Activating	239		
Adjusting warning tones	240		
Deactivating	239		
Function	238		
System limitations	238		
Parking assistance systems			
see Active Parking Assist			
Parking brake			
see Electric parking brake			
Parking charges			
Paying	367		
Parking lights	142		
Parking option			
Displaying on the map	366		
Selecting	366		
Parking position			
Outside mirrors	157		
Storing the position of the passenger outside mirror using reverse gear	157		
Parking service			
Displaying a parking option on the map	366		
Paying parking charges	367		
Selecting parking options	366		
Parking up	202		
PASSENGER AIR BAG status display			
see Automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff			
Pedestrian protection			
see Active bonnet (pedestrian protection)			
Performance (on-board computer, Performance menu)	278		
Perfume			
see Fragrance system			
Perfume vial			
see Fragrance system			
Period out of use			
Activating/deactivating standby mode	202		
Standby mode function	202		
Permissible axle load	561		
Permitted towing methods	481		
Personalisation			
see User profiles			
Petrol	564		
Pets in the vehicle	66		

Phone book see Contacts			
Plastic trim (Care)	465		
POI Selecting	337		PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side 51 Activation 36 Function 51
POI symbols Selecting	361		PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus) 50 Function 50 Reversing measures 50
Post-collision brake	51		Preventative occupant protection system
Power closing function Boot lid	77		see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)
Door	75		Previous destinations Selecting 337
Power output (on-board computer, Performance menu)	278		Programme see DYNAMIC SELECT
Power supply Switching on (Start/Stop button)	172		Programme information TV channel 432
Power windows see Side windows			Protection against collision 251
PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)	49		Protection of the environment Notes 20 Take-back of end-of-life vehicles 20
Function	49		
PRE-SAFE® Sound	49		
Reversing measures	50		
			Q
			Qibla 364
			QR code Rescue card 32
			Qualified specialist workshop 30
			R
			Radar and ultrasonic sensors Damage 203
			Radio Activating 428 Activating/deactivating radio text 430 Activating/deactivating traffic announcements 429 Calling up a slide show 429 Calling up the station list 428 Deleting stations 429 Direct frequency entry 429 Displaying information 430 Displaying radio text 430 Frequency fix 429 Managing favourites 429 Managing station presets 429 Menu (on-board computer) 280

Moving stations	429	Reading light	445
Overview	428	see Interior lighting	
Searching for stations	429	Real wood (Care)	465
Setting a channel	428	Rear axle steering	179
Setting station tracking	429	Rear climate control	
Setting the frequency band	428	Setting (MBUX multimedia system)	162
Setting the traffic information		Rear display	
service volume increase	430	Activating/deactivating	440
Storing radio stations	429	Home screen overview	441
Radio operating permits	507	Locking (child safety lock)	326
Radio stations		Overview	440
Selecting (on-board computer)	280	Rear door (child safety lock)	64
Rain closing function		Rear fog light	
Sliding sunroof	89	Switching on/off	143
Rain-closing feature		Rear seat	
Side windows	84	Seat	100
Range		Rear seat belt	
AdBlue®	277	Status display	41
Displaying	279	Rear seat belt status display	41
REACH regulation	31	Rear Seat Entertainment System	
Reading light		Adjusting the ambient lighting	447
Switching on/off with hand move- ments	315	Adjusting the brightness	448
Adjusting the rear seats		Adjusting the rear seats	445
Calling up services, apps and web browser		Calling up the device manager	448
Calling up the device manager		Charging the handset	444
Climate control		Climate control	446
Configuring the adaptive rear com- partment light		Configuring the adaptive rear com- partment light	447
Controlling playback		Controlling playback	451
Handset functions		Handset functions	443
Handset LED displays		Handset LED displays	442
Handset overview		Handset overview	442
Headphones overview		Headphones overview	441
Information about media mode		Information about media mode	450
MBUX Voice Assistant		MBUX Voice Assistant	453
Operating safety		Operating safety	439
Overview		Overview	439
Overview of services, apps and web browsers		Overview of services, apps and web browsers	450
Overview of sound settings		Overview of sound settings	452
Overview of the rear displays		Overview of the rear displays	440
Resetting rear seats		Resetting rear seats	446
Selecting a massage programme		Selecting a massage programme	445
Selecting sound settings		Selecting sound settings	453
Selecting system settings		Selecting system settings	448

Starting the ENERGIZING COMFORT programme	446		
Switching navigation on	449		
Switching off the handset	444		
Switching on media mode	451		
Switching on the handset	444		
Switching on the radio	452		
Switching on the TV	452		
Switching the display on/off	440		
Telephone functions in the rear compartment	449		
Rear window			
Roller sunblind	92		
Rear-view mirror			
see Outside mirrors			
Recycling			
see Take-back of end-of-life vehicles			
Reducing agent			
see AdBlue®			
Refrigerator box			
Removing/fitting	136		
Stowage compartment	137		
Using	135		
Refuelling			
Refuelling the vehicle	189		
Topping up AdBlue®	193		
Registration			
Vehicle	30		
Remote control (stationary heater/ventilation)			
Displays	167		
Problems	168		
Replacing the battery	167		
Setting	166		
Remote Online			
Charging the battery	175		
Cooling or heating the vehicle interior	175		
Starting the vehicle	175		
Rescue card			
Reserve	32		
Fuel	567		
Reset function (multimedia system)	329		
Residual heat			
Rear operating unit	163		
Restoring (factory settings)			
see Reset function (multimedia system)			
Restraint system			
Basic instructions for children	35		
Function in an accident	51		
Functionality	36		
Malfunction	35		
Protection	36		
Reduced protection	35		
Self-test	35		
Warning lamp	35		
Reverse gear			
Inserting	186		
Reversing camera			
Care	240		
Function	464		
Function	240		
Rims (Care)			
Rims	464		
ROAD SURFACE SCAN			
Multifunction camera	237		
ROAD SURFACE SCAN			
see Camera			
Roll away protection			
see HOLD function			

Roller sunblind	91		
Opening/closing on the rear window (MBUX Interior Assistant)	316		
Opening/closing on the roof (MBUX Interior Assistant)	316		
Panoramic sliding sunroof	86		
Rear window	92		
Side windows (electric)	91		
Roof lining (care)	465		
Roof load	572		
Roof luggage rack			
Loading	129		
Securing	129		
Route	340, 345		
Accepting a detour recommendation after a prompt	341		
Activating a commuter route	346		
Calculating	340		
Calculating alternative routes	341, 345		
Displaying destination information	343		
Displaying the route list	345		
Editing a stored route	348		
Planning	344		
Recording a route	348		
Saving a recorded route	348		
Selecting a type	341		
Selecting an alternative route	345		
Selecting notifications	342		
Selecting options	342		
Showing a stored route on the map	347		
Starting a saved route	348		
Starting the automatic service station search	347		
Switching the automatic filling station search on/off	347		
Route guidance	349		
Cancelling	353		
Changing direction	349		
Destination reached	352		
Lane recommendations	351		
Motorway information	352		
Notes	349		
Off-road	353		
Route guidance with augmented reality	358		
Activating	359		
Displaying street names and house numbers	359		
Overview	358		
Switching on display of traffic lights	258		
Route-based speed adaptation			
Function	223		
Setting	224		
Run-flat characteristics			
MOExtended tyres	470		
Running-in notes	176		
S			
Safety systems			
see Driving safety system			
Safety vest	467		
Satellite map	365		
Search light			
Switching on/off using hand movements	315		
Seat	96		
Adjusting (electrically)	96		
Adjusting the front passenger seat from the rear	99		
Automatic seat adjustment	106		
Configuring the settings	106		
Correct driver's seat position	96		

ENERGIZING seat kinetics	330	Seat belt	37, 41	Seat heater	
Message programme overview	107	Activating/deactivating seat belt adjustment	41	Activating/deactivating	108
Operating the memory function	113	Adjusting the height	40	Seat kinetics	
Panel heating	109	Belt airbag	39	Setting	330
Pre-setting the driver's seat position (MBUX Interior Assistant)	315	Care	465	Seat kinetics	
Rear (adjusting electrically)	100	Fastening	40	see ENERGIZING COMFORT	
Resetting rear seats (Rear Seat Entertainment System)	446	Protection	37	Seat ventilation	
Resetting the settings	108	Rear seat belt status display	41	Switching on/off	110
Selecting a massage programme (Rear Seat Entertainment System)	445	Reduced protection	38	Second telephone	
Setting automatic lateral support adjustment	107	Releasing	41	Connecting	373
Setting options	12	Seat belt adjustment (function)	41	Selecting a gear	
Setting rear seats (Rear Seat Entertainment System)	445	Seat belt extender	40	see Changing gears	
Setting the fully reclined position	101	Warning lamp	41	Selecting the sound profile	
Workout programme overview	107	Seat belt adjustment		Burmester® high-end 4D surround sound system	439
		Activating/deactivating	41	Burmester® 3D-surround sound system	437
		Function	41	Selector lever	
Seat		Seat belt extender	40	see DIRECT SELECT lever	
see Front passenger seat		Seat belt tensioners		Self-test	
Seat (rear)	14	Activation	36	Automatic front passenger front air-bag shutoff	47
Setting options	14	Seat belt warning		Sensors (Care)	464
		see Seat belt			
		Seat cover (Care)	465		

Service			
Menu (on-board computer)	277	SETUP (on-board computer, Performance menu)	278
Service		Shift paddles	
see ASSYST PLUS		see Steering wheel gearshift paddles	
Service centre		Shifting gears	
see Qualified specialist workshop		Gearshift recommendation	188
Service interval display		Short messages	
see ASSYST PLUS		see Messages	
Service station search		Side airbag	42
Starting automatic search	347	Side windows	82
Services		Automatic function	84
Calling up (Rear Seat Entertainment System)	450	Child safety lock in the rear	65
Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System)	450	Closing	82
		Closing using the key	85
		Convenience closing	85
		Convenience opening	85
Setting a speed		Opening	82
see Cruise control		Opening with the key	85
Setting the date format	322	Problem	85
Setting the distance unit	327	Rain-closing feature	84
Setting the footwell temperature		Roller sunblind (electric)	91
Setting	162	Sliding sunroof	86
Setting the map scale		Automatic functions	89
see Map		Closing	86
		Closing using the key	85
		Opening	86
		Opening with the key	85
		Opening/closing (MBUX Interior Assistant)	316
		Problem	90
		Rain closing function	89
		Smart card	
		Inserting	435
		Smartphone	
		Locking the vehicle	72
		Unlocking the vehicle	72
		Smartphone	
		see Android Auto	
		see Apple CarPlay®	
		see Mercedes-Benz Link	
		see Telephone	
		Snow chain mode	
		Activating/deactivating	491
		Snow chains	490
		Socket (12 V)	
		Rear	133

Socket (230 V)	133	Standby mode		Setting	428
Rear	133	Activating/deactivating	202	Storing	429
Sound		Function	202	Station list	
PRE-SAFE® Sound	49	Standing lights	142	Calling up	428
Wheels and tyres	490	Start/stop button		Station presets	
Sound		Parking the vehicle	195	Managing	429
see Burmester® 3D-surround sound system		Starting the vehicle	173	Station tracking	
see Burmester® high-end 4D sur-		Switching on the power supply or		Setting	429
round sound system		ignition	172	Stationary heater/ventilation	
see Tone settings		Start/stop function		Displays (remote control)	167
Sound settings		see ECO start/stop function		Problems (remote control)	168
Adjusting the balance/fader	436	Starting assistance		Replacing the battery (remote con-	
Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass		see Jump-start connection		trol)	167
settings	436	Starting the engine		Setting (MBUX multimedia system)	166
Automatic loudness adjustment	436	see Vehicle		Setting (remote control)	166
Spare wheel		Starting-off aid		Switching on/off (control panel)	165
see Emergency spare wheel		see Hill Start Assist		STEER CONTROL	
Speech dialogue system		Station		Function/notes	207
see MBUX Voice Assistant		Deleting	429	Steering	
Speed limitation for winter tyres		Direct frequency entry	429	Rear axle steering	179
Setting	218	Frequency fix	429	Steering wheel	
Speedometer		Moving	429	Adjusting (electrically)	110
Digital	279	Searching	429	Buttons	273

Operating the memory function	113	Surround View		Setting the time zone	321
Steering wheel heater	111	see 360° Camera		Setting the time/date format	322
Steering wheel gearshift paddles	187	Suspension		Switching NFC on/off	323
Steering wheel heater		Setting the suspension level (AIR- MATIC)	233	Switching transmission of the vehicle position on/off	323
Activating/deactivating	112	Suspension		System settings	
Switching on/off	111	see AIRMATIC		see Bluetooth®	
Stowage areas		see E-ACTIVE BODY CONTROL		see Language	
see Stowage compartment		Suspension level (AIRMATIC)		System update	
Stowage compartment	120	Setting	233	Updating software	327
Armrest	120	SVHC (substances of very high con- cern)	31		
Centre console	120	Switch-off delay time		T	
Door	120	Exterior	149	Tailpipes (Care)	464
Glove box	120	Interior	151	Take-back of end-of-life vehicles	20
Handset (rear)	122	Synchronisation function		Protection of the environment	20
Luggage net hooks	123	Activating/deactivating (MBUX mul- timedia system)	162	Tank content	
Rear armrest	121	System settings		AdBlue®	567
Rear seat backrest	122	Activating/deactivating voice ampli- fication to rear	322	Fuel	567
Stowage compartments		Reset function (multimedia system) ...	329	Reserve (fuel)	567
see Stowage compartment		Setting the distance unit	327	Technical data	
Stowage space under the boot floor	127			Information	505
Sulphur content	564			Notes (trailer hitch)	572
Surround lighting				Radio operating permits	507
Switching on/off	149				

- Vehicle identification plate 561
- Telephone** 371, 376
- Activating functions during a call 380
- Call waiting (car telephony) 379
- Calls with several participants 381
- Car telephone (changing configuration) 416
- Car telephony (establishing an Internet connection) 416
- Car telephony settings 379
- Changing a function 373
- Connecting a mobile phone (car telephony) 377
- Connecting a mobile phone (Near Field Communication (NFC)) 374
- Connecting a mobile phone (Passkey) 372
- Connecting a mobile phone (Secure Simple Pairing) 372
- Connecting the SIM card (car telephony) 378
- Conveying the telephone number (car telephony) 379
- Data use language (car telephony) 380
- Disconnecting a mobile phone 374
- Forwarding a call (car telephony) 380
- Importing contacts 383
- Importing contacts (overview) 383
- Incoming call during an existing call 381
- Information 372
- Interchanging mobile phones 373
- Locking the vehicle (mobile phone) 72
- Mobile phone voice recognition 376
- Network provider (car telephony) 380
- Notes 370
- Operating modes 372
- Overview of car telephony 376
- Reception and transmission volume 375
- Replacing mobile phones 374
- Setting the ringtone 376
- Setting the SIM card (car telephony) ... 379
- Starting the vehicle (mobile phone) 173
- Status of the SIM PIN 378
- Switching mobile phones (Near Field Communication (NFC)) 374
- Symbols of car telephony 377
- Telephone menu overview 371
- Telephone operation 380
- Unlocking the vehicle (mobile phone) ... 72
- Using Near Field Communication (NFC) 374
- Wireless charging (mobile phone in the rear) 140
- Telephone operation**
 see Calls
- Telephone operating modes**
 Bluetooth® Telephony 372
- Making calls in the vehicle 372
- Teletext**
 Displaying 434
- Overview 434
- Temperature**
 Engine oil (on-board computer, Performance menu) 278
- Transmission oil (on-board computer, Performance menu) 278
- Text messages**
 see Messages
- Themes**
 Calling up 299
- Deleting 300
- Fastening 299
- Modifying 299
- Overview 298

Through-loading feature					
Locking	124	Total distance	279	Traffic announcements	
Through-loading feature in the rear compartment		Displaying	279	Activating/deactivating	429
Opening	123	Touch Control		Traffic information	354
Time		On-board computer	274	Car-to-X-Communication	357
Manual time setting	322	Operating	292	Displaying the traffic map	355
Setting the time zone	321	Setting acoustic operating feedback ...	292	Displaying traffic incidents	356
Setting the time/date format	322	Setting the sensitivity	292	Extending a Live Traffic Information subscription	355
TIREFIT kit	470	Touch-sensitive controls	22	Live Traffic Information	355
Declaration of conformity	29	Touchscreen (central display)		Overview	354
Storage location	470	Entering characters	307	Registering Live Traffic Information	355
Using	471	Operating	292	Switching on the display	357
Toll system		Tow-away protection		Traffic map	
Windscreen	158	Function	94	see Map	
Tone settings	436	Priming/deactivating	95	Traffic Sign Assist	255
Calling up the sound menu	436	Tow-bar system	271	Function/notes	255
Information	436	Tow-starting	485	Setting	257
Tool		Towing away	482	System limitations	255
see Vehicle tool kit		Towing eye		Trailer hitch	
Top Tether	62	Installing	484	Bicycle rack	269
Torque (on-board computer, Performance menu)	278	Storage location	484	Care	464
		Towing methods	481	Coupling up/uncoupling a trailer	267
				Extending/retracting the ball neck	265
				General notes	572

Notes	264	Transporting	119	Setting options	421
Socket	267	Loading guidelines	119	Terms of use	421
		Vehicle	483	Turn signal indicator	
Trailer operation		Trim element (Care)	465	see Turn signal lights	
Active Blind Spot Assist	260	Trip		Turn signal lights	144
Active Lane Keeping Assist	262	Menu (on-board computer)	279	Switching on/off	144
Bicycle rack	269	Trip computer		TV	
Coupling up/uncoupling a trailer	267	Displaying	279	Activating	430
Extending/retracting the ball neck	265	Trip distance	279	Adjusting the brightness	434
Folding the ball coupling in/out	266	Displaying	279	Calling up the menu (CI+ module)	435
(MBUX multimedia system)	264	Trip meter		Overview	430
Notes	264	see Trip distance		Picture settings	434
Socket	267	Tuneln	420	Setting subtitles	434
Trailer stabilisation		Calling up	420	Setting the audio language	433
Function/notes	206	Calling up the station list (category last selected)	421	Showing teletext	434
Trailer tow hitch		Deleting stations	421	Showing/hiding full screen	431
Folding the ball coupling in/out (MBUX multimedia system)	266	Logging out	421	Teletext overview	434
Transferred vehicle data		Overview	420	TV channel	
Android Auto	398	Registering	421	Activating/deactivating channel fix	432
Apple CarPlay®	398	Saving stations	421	Channel fix	432
Transmission of the vehicle position		Selecting and connecting to a station	421	Channel list overview	433
Activating/deactivating	323	Selecting stream	421	Country-specific character set	432
Transmission position display	185			EPG (electronic programme guide)	432
				Overview of favourites	433

Selecting from the channel list	431		
Selecting from the control menu	431		
Selecting from the favourites	431		
Selecting in the background	432		
Storing	433		
Two-way radios			
Frequencies	506		
Notes on installation	505		
Transmission output (maximum)	506		
Tyre inflation compressor			
see TIREFIT kit			
Tyre pressure	492		
Checking (tyre pressure monitoring system)	493		
Notes	491		
Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system	494		
TIREFIT kit	471		
Tyre pressure monitoring system (function)	493		
Tyre pressure table	492		
Tyre pressure monitor			
Function	493		
Selecting from the channel list	431		
Selecting from the control menu	431		
Selecting from the favourites	431		
Selecting in the background	432		
Storing	433		
Two-way radios			
Frequencies	506		
Notes on installation	505		
Transmission output (maximum)	506		
Tyre inflation compressor			
see TIREFIT kit			
Tyre pressure	492		
Checking (tyre pressure monitoring system)	493		
Notes	491		
Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system	494		
TIREFIT kit	471		
Tyre pressure monitoring system (function)	493		
Tyre pressure table	492		
Tyre pressure monitor			
Function	493		
Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system	494		
Selection	494		
Snow chains	490		
Storing	498		
TIREFIT kit	471		
Tyre pressure (Notes)	491		
Tyre pressure monitoring system (function)	493		
Tyre pressure table	492		
Unusual handling characteristics	490		
U			
Units of measurement			
Setting	327		
Unlocking setting	68		
Update			
see Updating software			
Updating software	328, 329		
Fault message	329		
Information	327		
Performing	328		
USB port	134		

User profiles	294
Adding a user	295
Notes	294
Overview	294
Requirements for use	294
Selecting a user	297
Selecting user options	296
Synchronising	298
User-specific content	294

V

Vehicle	174
Activating/deactivating standby mode	202
Additional door lock	71
Collision detection (parking)	201
Correct use	31
Data acquisition	32
Data storage	32
Diagnostics connection	29
Equipment	22
Implied warranty	31
Locking (automatically)	74
Locking (digital vehicle key sticker)	72
Locking (from the inside)	72

Vehicle data

Locking (KEYLESS-GO)	73
Locking (mobile phone)	72
Locking/unlocking (emergency key)	75
Lowering	503
Medical aids	31
Parking up	202
QR code rescue card	32
Qualified specialist workshop	30
Raising	500
REACH regulation	31
Registration	30
Standby mode function	202
Starting (Digital Vehicle Key sticker)	173
Starting (emergency operation mode)	174
Starting (mobile phone)	173
Starting (Remote Online)	175
Starting (start/stop button)	173
Switching off (start/stop button)	195
Towing	271
Unlocking (digital vehicle key sticker)	72
Unlocking (from the inside)	72
Unlocking (KEYLESS-GO)	73
Unlocking (mobile phone)	72
Ventilating (convenience opening)	85

Vehicle dimensions

571

Vehicle identification number

see VIN

Vehicle identification plate

EU general operating permit number ...	561
Paint code	561
Permissible axle load	561
Permissible gross mass	561
VIN	561

Vehicle interior

Cooling or heating (Remote Online)	175
--	-----

Vehicle key

see Key

Vehicle maintenance

see ASSYST PLUS

[illegible]

-  Warning lamp for distance warning function 644
-  Warning lamp for electric power steering 637
- Warning/indicator lamps**
- PASSENGER AIR BAG 47
- Warranty** 31
- Washer fluid**
- see Windscreen washer fluid
- Washing by hand (care)** 462
- Water tank**
- see Air-water duct
- Weather information** 365
- Web browser**
- Calling up (Rear Seat Entertainment System) 450
- Calling up a web page 418
- Calling up the settings 419
- Calls up options 419
- Deleting a bookmark 419
- Deleting Internet history 419
- Ending 420
- Managing bookmarks 419
- Overview 419
- Web browsers**
- Overview (Rear Seat Entertainment System) 450
- Website**
- Calling up 418
- What3words**
- Destination entry with a 3 word address 338
- Wheel change**
- Fitting a new wheel 502
- Lowering the vehicle 503
- Preparation 499
- Raising the vehicle 500
- Removing a wheel 502
- Removing/fitting hub caps 499
- Wheel change**
- see Emergency spare wheel
- Wheel rotation** 497
- Wheels**
- Care 464
- Changing hub caps 499
- Checking 490
- Checking the tyre pressure (tyre pressure monitoring system) 493
- Fitting 502
- Flat tyre 469
- Interchanging 497
- MOExtended tyres 470
- Noise 490
- Notes on fitting 494
- Removing 502
- Replacing 494, 499
- Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system 494
- Selection 494
- Snow chains 490
- Storing 498
- TIREFIT kit 471
- Tyre pressure (Notes) 491
- Tyre pressure monitoring system (function) 493
- Tyre pressure table 492
- Unusual handling characteristics 490
- Wi-Fi** 324
- Activating/deactivating 324
- Setting up an Internet connection 415

Wi-Fi see Wi-Fi see Wi-Fi connection		Windscreen heating see Windscreen heating		Replacing (MAGIC VISION CONTROL)	154
Wi-Fi connection Information	324 324	Windscreen washer fluid Notes	570 570	Wireless charging Function/notes	138
Wi-Fi hotspot Configuring	325	Windscreen washer system Topping up	460	Mobile phone	139
Widescreen cockpit instrument display Instrument cluster	8	Windscreen wipers Changing the wiper blades	152	Mobile phone (rear)	140
Window airbag	42	Replacing wiper blades (MAGIC VISION CONTROL)	154	Wireless vehicle components Declaration of conformity	24
Windows see Side windows		Switching on/off	151	Workout program Overview	107
Windows (Care)	464	Windshield Changing the wiper blades	152 152	Workshop see Qualified specialist workshop	
Windscreen Infrared reflective	154 158	Winter operation Activating/deactivating snow chain mode	491		
Radio waves	158	Snow chains	490		
Replacing wiper blades (MAGIC VISION CONTROL)	154	Winter tyres Setting the permanent speed limitation	218		
Windscreen see Windscreen see Windshield		Wiper blades Care	464		
Windscreen heating	164	Replacing	152		

Publication details**Internet**

Further information about Mercedes-Benz vehicles and about Mercedes-Benz AG can be found on the following websites:

<https://www.mercedes-benz.com>

<https://www.daimler.com>

Documentation team

You are welcome to forward any queries or suggestions you may have regarding this Owner's Manual to the technical documentation team at the following address:

Mercedes-Benz AG, HPC: CAC, Customer Service, 70546 Stuttgart, Germany

©Mercedes-Benz AG: Not to be reprinted, translated or otherwise reproduced, in whole or in part, without written permission from Mercedes-Benz AG.

Vehicle manufacturer

Mercedes-Benz AG

Mercedesstraße 120

70372 Stuttgart

As at 06.08.19



Digital – in the vehicle

Familiarise yourself with the contents of the Owner's Manual directly via the vehicle's multimedia system (menu item "Vehicle information"). Start with the quick guide or broaden your knowledge with practical tips.



Vehicle document wallet

Here you can find comprehensive information about operating your vehicle and about services and guarantees in printed form.



Digital – on the Internet

You can find the Owner's Manual on the Mercedes-Benz homepage.



Digital – as an App

The Mercedes-Benz Guides App is available free-of-charge in familiar App stores.



ohne

Order no. ohne Part no. ohne
Edition NA2020-09a



Apple® iOS



Android™